		DOCUMENT RESUME
	ED 205 331	RC 012 844
	AUTHOR TITLE	Nelson, Johnne, Ed.: And Others Small Schools Language Arts Curriculum, 9-12:
•	INSTITUTION	Literature. Scope, Objectives, Activities, Resources, Monitoring Procedures. Educational Service District 189, Mt. Vernon, Wash.:
		Washington Office of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia,
		Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education (DHEW/OE), Washington, D.C. 79
	NOTE	452p.: For related documents, see RC 012 825-843 and RC 012 845-851.
	EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS	<pre>BF01/PC19 Plus Postage. *Behavioral Objectives: Educational Objectives: Informal Assessment: *Instructional Materials: *Language Arts: Learning Activities: Literary</pre>
7.		Criticism: Literary Devices: Literary Genres: Literary History: Literary Styles: *Literature: *Literature Appreciation: Secondary Education: *Small Schools: State Curriculum Guides: Student Evaluation:
		Teaching Methods: Thematic Approach

ABSTRACT

Designed to assist teachers in small schools with the improvement of curriculum and instruction and to help smaller districts without curriculum personnel to comply with Washington's Student Learning Objectives Law, this guide contains the literature component of the language arts curriculum materials for grades 9-12. Learning objectives are correlated to Goals for Washington Common Schools and to broad K-12 language arts program goals. The arrangement of information is designed to allow districts to personalize the materials to meet their own educational programs. The format consists of a sequential list of student learning objectives related to the study of literature, followed by pages which feature one or more objectives and include activities, monitoring procedures, and possible resources used in teaching. Grade recommendations for teaching the objectives at the secondary level are very broad, reflecting that courses are often non-graded or that students must enroll in some basic courses to meet competency or graduation requirements. Where applicable, the relatedness of an objective to other curriculum areas is shown. Specific areas of literature covered include literary genres (novel, short story, myths, legends, folktales, parables, tall tales, drama, biography, essay, poetry): thematic, historical and cultural approaches: analysis of literature: and personal application/relevance. (CM)

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original document.

SHAL SCHOOL LITERATU CURRICUL

GRADES 9-12

US. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

July 1979

This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

reproduction quality.

Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NNB position or policy.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."



2844

10

5

Dr. Frank B. Brouillet, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia, Washington

SMALL SCHOOLS

Literature

9-12

Scope Objectives

Activities

Resource's Monitoring Procedures

Working Copy

ERĬ

This is a publication of the Instructional and Professional Services Division of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia, Washington.

> Dr. Frank B. Brouillet State Superintendent of Public Instruction

> > Dr. Jack Frisk Deputy Superintendent

Dr. Monica Schmidt Assistant Superintendent

Division of Instructional and Professional Services

William Radcliffe, Jr. Director Basic Education/Cultural Enrichment Program

> Dr. Leslie Francis Supervisor, Basic Skills

. .



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Small Schools Student Learning Objectives were written by a consortium of teachers and administrators from local districts and Educational Service District 189.

Small Schools Technical Advisory Committee:

Dr. David Hartl, Assistant Superintendent, C. & I, ESD 189 JoAnne Nelson, Coordinator, Small Schools Project, ESD 189 John Thomas, Administrative Assistant, Arlington School District Eugene Elledge, Assistant Superintendent, Monroe School District Richard Bates, Teacher, Granite Falls School District Robert Estes, Director of Curriculum, Lake Stevens School District Nancy Whitson, Administrative Assistant, Snohomish School District Ron Hendricks, Vice-Principal, Stanwood School District Loretta Sherrill, Teacher, Darrington School District Al Good, Principal, South Whidbey School District Gary Timmerman, Principal, Lakewood School District

Language Arts Committee (9-12)

Janet Pfeifer, Teacher, Arlington School District Loretta Sherrill, Teacher, Darrington School District Laura Kittleson-Madeo, Teacher Lake Stevens School District Alicia Haberman, Teacher, Monroe School District John Boling, Teacher, Snohomish School District Francis Sanford, Teacher, South Whidbey School District Jennifer Leach, Teacher, Stanwood School District Don Good, Teacher, Stanwood School District

Language Arts - Special Consultants

Charles Blondino, Director, Curriculum and Instruction ESD 121 Jim Barcheck, Director of Instruction, Kent School District Doris Hartl, English Instructor

Editors

JoAnne Nelson, ESD 189 Doris Hartl, English Instructor David Hartl, ESD 189

Office Services

Syble Wheeler, ESD 189 Janet Newell, ESD 189

Special Typists

Elaine Burhop Joyce Elven Doris Lynch Lou Spooner Many Educators have been involved in the development of the Small Schools curriculum materials. Of these, Robert Groeschell, now retired from the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, deserves special recognition for his insight, leadership and support in initiating the Small Schools Curriculum Project.

In order to provide assistance to small school districts, a curriculum assessment was conducted by Mr. Groeschell in the spring of 1975. The findings of this assessment pointed out the need for the development of curriculum guidelines to assist small school districts in identifying learning objectives and in planning for program implementation. These findings served as a basis for originally funding the Small Schools Curriculum Project.

Dr. Don Hair, Dr. Monica Schmidt and Bill Radcliffe should be given recognition for their efforts in seeing that the project has continued from the original K-3 efforts to completion of guidelines 9-12.

Appreciation is also extended to Dr. Charles Murray, Superintendent, and the staff of ESD 189 for providing meeting space, equipment and resources which facilitated the development of the Small Schools Curriculum materials.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			<u> </u>	AGE
· Introduction		· · · ·	•	vi
Organization of Small Schools Material	.s.,	••••••	••••••	vi
Relationship to SLO Law	••••••		•••••	vii
Format	•••••••	• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	viii
Definition of format terms	•••••	•••••	••••	x
Goals for the Washington Common School		•	• • • • • • •	xii
Language Arts Program Goals (K-12)	•••••	•••••	•••••	xiii
Language Arts Scope (9-12)	•••••••••	•••••	•••••	xiv
Language Arts Objectives, Activities,	Monitoring P	rocedures		·· . · .
and Resources (See Language Arts Sc	opé)	•••••		1

ERIC

INTRODUCTION

The Small Schools Project Objectives 9 - 12 were developed during the 1978-79 school year through the cooperative efforts of three levels of educational organization: ten Snohomish and Island County school districts, Educational Service District 189 and the State Office of Public Instruction. Funds were provided through Title IV C and SPI, with ESD providing in-kind services.

<u>Process Procedure</u>. ESD 189 personnel and selected curriculum specialists first identified objectives in three disciplines, language arts, mathematics and reading to serve as a basis for a goal based curriculum in the three disciplines. A cadre of secondary teachers from the ten consortium schools (Arlington, Darrington, Granite Falls, Lake Stevens, Lakewood, Monroe, Shohomish, Stanwood, Sultan and South Whidbey) then proceeded to use the objectives list as a base for curriculum development. The objectives listed in this document represent the final product of the curriculum specialists and secondary classroom teachers. The third step in the process was to involve secondary classroom teachers in writing activities to accompany the objectives. The objectives, and activities with these accompanying monitoring procedures and resources make up the curriculum guideline.

ORGANIZATION OF BOOK

Book Covers and Objective pages for Small Schools materials have been color coded for each subject with language arts being yellow.

Following each colored objectives page there are usually several pages which identify activities, resources and monitoring procedures which may be used when teaching to the objective(s). (See pages x and xi of this book for more detailed explanation of the format₍) Within each curriculum book the objectives have been correlated to the Goals for the Washington Common Schools and to the Small Schools Program goals for language arts. A limited number of activities have been written for some areas of the scope of secondary mathematics, since most instructors use the text as the basis for instruction. Users of this material are asked to suggest activities that might be added to this book following its field testing and prior to final printing.

RELATIONSHIP TO THE SLO LAW

The purpose of this book and all other Small Schools materials is to assist teachers with the improvement of curriculum and instruction. In addition, it is expected that many smaller districts lacking curriculum personnel will find this book helpful in complying with the SLO Law. (This law requires districts to identify student learning objectives grades nine through twelve in the area of language arts, reading and mathematics and initiate implementation of such a program on or before September 1, 1981.)*

Contained within this book are many more objectives than any district would choose to identify as their SLO objectives.

The approach of the Small Schools Project Consortium was first to develop a curriculum, grades 9-12, in mathematics, language arts and reading using a goal base model. Thus the objectives contained in this book, although they may be helpful in meeting the intent of the law, were really designed as instructional objectives and not specifically for the SLO Law. The consortium also made a decision to develop a taxonomy of objectives for each discipline 9-12 and deliberately chose not to develop objectives for specific courses. Secondary teachers thus are free to choose objectives from the' taxonomy to build their specific courses in this discipline.

*See "Guide to the Student Learning Objectives Law," RCW 28A. 58.090 SPI, Olympia, Washington 98504



One unique feature of the Small Schools Curriculum is the format or arrangement of information on the page. The format was developed in order to facilitate the transportability of the product by allowing districts to personalize the curriculum materials to meet their own educational programs. The Small Schools Format provides a simple arrangement for listing objectives and identifying activities, monitoring procedures, and resources used in teaching.

Page One

The first format page lists the sequence of student learning objectives related to a specific area of the curriculum for either reading, language arts, mathematics, science or social studies. For each objective a grade placement has been recommended indicating where each objective should be taught and mastered. The grade recommendation for the secondary level is very broad reflecting that courses are often non-graded or that students must enroll in some basic courses to meet graduation or compentencies requirements.

Columns at the right of the page have been provided so district personnel can indicate the grade placement of objectives to coincide with the curriculum courses in their schools. District personnel may also choose to delete an objective by striking it from the list or add another objective by writing it directly on the sequenced objective page.

•		•	•	·		•		
	•	•	11		Ľ	•.	•	- <u> </u> .
•	SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		Page	القرة	· •	Placement		1
				-	- 1	ene.		1.
•	SUBJECT:	. [2 33	3	010	P1.	•.	ŀ
•••	SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literatu				╉	Π	Ť	1
	Literary Genre: Biography	<u> </u>	•	8	9	10 11	1.7	
· ·	The student knows:	-+	. 4-	12	Ť.		Ē	· :
	•	•						•.
· . · · ·	. that a biography'is the history of an individual's life which provides s particular perspective on the individual's personality, milieu'and work.						. 	-
•	inter and vork.					-	i	•••
•	. that an autobiography is written by the subject about			·	ŀ			
•	himself for publication.	. [ļ:		1	$\left \cdot \right $	
			. .	1.				•
•	that ibgraphies give information and insight into an individual's life or period in history.			:		·		· ·
-		1	· · ·	1				•
•	 that the biographer's point of view toward the subject mfluences the validity of the work. 	· [.	.					
•	1	. [~					1	
•	•	_ ·						. :
•	The student is able to:		ſ	1.1				
•								• .
•	- gain information and insight into an individuals	-	-					. •
•	life'or period in history by reading biographies.			i I		41		• .
			1				\cdot	
•	e	· ·	1.					•
•.			1		1			
•		_						
	The student values:	ŕ	1				ſ	
	in acodent values:			i	1		1.	
•	- biographies for the insight and information they can						_ ·	•
۶.	- give on an individual's life or period in history.	1	h		F			
		$\mathbf{\mu}$	\mathbf{v}					
	A VEN ADIT						-	
-TA	PY AVAILABLE		k:	·			1	
		- AF	r .)	- I ·	1	1 1	1	

<u> Page Two</u>

On the second format page, one or more objectives from the first format page are rewritten and suggested activities, monitoring procedures and possible resources used in teaching to the objective(s) are identified. The objectives are correlated to the State Goals for Washington Common Schools and to broad K-12 program goals. The suggested grade placement of the objectives and the activities is indicated and, wherever applicable, the relatedness of an objective to other curriculum areas have been shown. Particular effort has been given to correlating the materials with the areas of Environmental Education, and the use of the newspaper in the classroom.

Below is an example of a completed second format page. Teachers and principals in local districts may personalize this page by listing their own resources and by correlating their district goals to the student learning objectives.

		hat the biographer's point of view . The student knows that an autobiogra	
	t about him/herself for publicati		erogram Goal 4.'5.6
lated Area(s)	•		
ggested Activities:	Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring. Procédures	Possible Resources
 phies (see resout Have students wr view found in ea Compile the diff. Discuss the biog influences the view ariation(s): Use an autobiogr same person. Con lf excerpts are 	te down differences in point of	s.	Clements, Zacharie, and Leon Burrell, <u>Profiles, A Collection</u> of Short Biographics, Learning Trends, Globe Book Co., NY, 197 Contains biographies on such people as Pancho Gonzales, Boris Karloff and Mary Bethune Kieszak, Kenneth, <u>Turning Point</u> <u>A Collection of Short Biographi</u> Learning Trends, Globe Book Co. 1973. Contains biographies on such people as Buffy Sainte-Marie, Mario Andretti. Golda Meier and Arthur Ashe

DEFINITION OF FORMAT TERMS

<u>Subject</u> indicates a broad course of study. The subject classifies the learning into one of the general areas of the curriculum, i.e., reading, mathematics, social studies.

Specific Area indicates a particular learning category contained within the subject. Within the subject of reading there exist several specific areas, i.e., comprehension, study skills, word attack skills.

State Goal indicates a broad term policy statement Felating to the education of all students within the State of Washington. In 1972 the State Board of Education adopted 10 State Goals for the Washington Common Schools.

District Goal generally reflects the expectations of the community regarding the kinds of learning that should result from school experience. These goals are employed mainly to inform the citizenry of the broad aims of the school. When district goals are correlated to student learning objectives, community members are able to see how their expectations for schools are translated daily into the teaching/learning process of the classroom.

<u>Program Goals</u> are K-12 goals which do not specify grade placement. These goals provide the basis for generating subgoals or objectives for courses or units of study within a subject area. Program goals are used as a basis for defining the outcomes of an entire area of instruction such as mathematics, language arts or social studies.

Student Learning Objectives

FRIC

The three major types of learning objectives which have been identified are knowledge, process and value objectives.

Knowledge Student Learning Objectives identify something that is to be known and begins with the words, "The student knows..." Knowledge objectives specify the knowledge a student is expected to learn. These objectives include categories of learning such as specific facts; principals and laws, simple generalizations, similarities and differences, etc.

An example of a Knowledge Student Learning Objective is: "The student knows guide words in a dictionary indicate the first and last words on the page."

<u>Process Student Learning Objectives</u> identify something the student is able to do and begins with the words, "The student is able to..." These objectives are associated with the rational thinking processes of communication, inquiry, problem solving, production, service and human relationships.

An example of a Process Student Learning Objective is: "The student is able to associate a consonant sound with the letter name."

Value Student Learning Objectives identify only the type of values which foster the context of the discipline. These objectives are thought to be most uniformly and consistently approved by society as supporting the major aims of the discipline:

An example of a Value Student Learning Objective is: "The student values reading as a worthwhile leisure time activity."

Suggested Learning Activities describe the behavior of both the teacher and students. The instructional strategies employed by the teacher, as well as the activities undertaken by the students, are included in this section. Each activity includes materials, group size and procedures.

Suggested Monitoring Procedures indicate informal methods for determining the progress a student is making towards the attainment of the objective. These methods include techniques such as teacher observation, student ' interest and attitude surveys and recording results of classroom instruction.

<u>Possible Learning Resources</u> indicate materials, teacher-made or commercially produced, which are needed by both the teacher and students in order to accomplish the learning activities.

2. '

6.

GOALS FOR THE WASHINGTON COMMON SCHOOLS

As a result of the process of education, all students should have the basic skills and knowledge necessary to seek information, to present ideas, to listen to and interact with others, and to use judgment and imagination in perceiving and resolving problems.

As a result of the process of education, all students should understand the elements of their physical and emotional well being.

As a result of the process of education, all students should know the basic principles of the American democratic heritage.

As a result of the process of education, all students should appreciate the wonders of the natural world, human achievements and failures, dreams and capabilities.

As a result of the process of education, all students should clarify their basic values and develop a commitment to act upon these values within the framework of their rights and responsibilities as participants in the democratic process.

As a result of the process of education, all students should interact with people of different cultures, races, generations, and life styles with significant rapport.

As a result of the process of education, all students should participate in social, political, economic, and family activities with the confidence that their actions make addifference.

As a result of the process of education, all students should be prepared for their next career steps.

9. As a result of the process of education, all students should use leisure time in positive and satisfying ways.

As a result of the process of education, all students should be committed to life-long learning and personal growth.

vii

1.

LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAM GOALS (K-12)

The student uses language effectively in interaction with others, gaining and improving speaking and listening skills in group communication process.

- 2. The student writes openly, clearly and creatively.,
- 3. The student acquires, interprets and evaluates information through purposeful and critical observation and listening.
- 4. The student responds in subjective, analytic and evaluative ways , to fiterature and the humanities as a reflection of the life, values and ideas of this and other cultures.
- 5. 'The student comprehends the printed material needed to succeed in educational, vocational and social interests and inquiries.
- 6. The student recognizes that ideas are expressed in many ways: in varieties of dialects, of verbal modes, of styles and usage levels, of associations and points of view.
- 7. The student adapts speech and writing to different purposes, audiences and communication forms and uses the mechanics and conventions of writing and speech appropriately to assure accuracy and clarity in communication.
- The student expresses and interprete ideas, attitudes and feelings effectively in verbal and nonverbal ways.
- 9. The student knows that language adapts to the needs of people through time.
- 10. The student knows that one's experience in the world is given meaning and shape by language.

ER

 \sum

LANGUAGE ARTS

SCOPE 9-12

LITERATURE VI.

PAGE

_

A. Approaches to the Study of Literature

	Literary Genre	1 .
• . •	Novel	•1
• :	Short Story	
	Myths, Legends	-23
·	Folktales, Fables, Parables, Tall Tales	43
	Drama	59° ·
	Biography	75
	Essay	85 .
	Poetry	
	Thematic Approach	
	Historic/Cultural Approach	
B .	Analysis of Literature	
•	Elements and Structure	211
	Author's Use of Language	217
G.	Personal Application/Relevance	

SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE	Pace	Suggested Grade Pr		District	Placement		
SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature			f -				
Literary Genre: Novels			8	. <u>.</u>	10	11	12
		1	-				ŕ
The student knows: . that novels are classified into types: historical, regional, sociological, mystery, science fiction, and		9-12				•	
utopian.					م	:	
• that sociological novels emphasize the influence of economic and social conditions on character and action, and often make a plea for reform.	3/5					-	
. that the historical novel utilizes events, people, and settings from history; and intertwines these with							
fictional material to achieve the desired effects. that the regional novel emphasizes the manner in which			. \				
character and action are affected by the language, customs, values, and landscape of a particular locality.		•	•				•
that the elements of the novel which are commonly utilized in mystery literature are suspense, foreshadowing and surprise ending.	. 7		\$				
that in dealing with time in a novel, a writer may employ: chronological sequence, flashbacks, stream-of- consciousness, and multiple narrators.							
The student is able to:	ģ						• 1
. identify the methods by which characterization is accomplished: character's name, appearance, thoughts, speech, actions, and other's attitudes toward the character.	9					-	
. state the conflict or problem in a story or novel and explain how the conflict is resolved.	11 <i>†</i> 13		2 •	. 1.			:
. identify mood produced by the setting.							ľ
. identify point of view.						·	
· identify obvious symbolism.	15				• • • • • •	· .	
The student values:				·			
• the novel as an important tool for understanding and interpreting reality.	3/13						
. the novel as a work of art.	11			4			
. the novel as a source of entertainment and enjoyment.	15						
ERIC 17							

SMALL SCHOOLS	PROJECT			، [:]	
	•		•	•••	•

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

.

Student Learning	Objective(s) A. The	student knows that so	ciological novels em	phasize the influ	ence	State Goal	1,4.
of economic and	social conditions on	character and action	, and often make a pl	lea for reform.		District Goal	
.B. The student v	values the novel as a	n_important tool for 1	mderstanding and in	terpreting realit		Program Goal	
Related Area(s)_							4,5,6
metaced wea(s)				•			
Suggested Activit	ties: $Grade(c) = 9-12$		Suggested Maniteria			<u></u>	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Developing Responsibilities/		LORD OF THE FLIES by William
Relating Fictional Characters		Golding, Putnam Capricorn Books
to Reality		
Group Size: • three or four persons		
Materials: / Lord of the Flies, pens		
Procedure (s):		
. Students assume they are stranded on an island as	4	
are the boys in Lord of the Flies. They assume		
that they have formulated the following respon-		
sibilities:,		
1. We must establish a group of hunters who will		
find meat and prepare it for eating.		
2. We must establish a "hands up" rule. No one		
= _ will be permitted to speak out of turn.		
3. We must establish some means of enforcing rules		District Resources
 We must establish some means of enforcing rules and policies. Those not conforming will be punished accordingly. We must make sure that the fire is going and emitting smoke at all times. We must build an adequate number of shelters to house us all. They must be safe and sturdy enough to withstand storms. We must establish a list of names for reasons of cafety and organization. 		
≣ ≥ punished accordingly.		
a 4. We must make sure that the fire is going and	1 1 1	
SS emitting smoke at all times.		
3 8 5. We must build an adequate number of shelters		
z 2 to house us all. They must be safe and sturdy		
enough to withstand storms.		
6. We must establish a list of names for reasons		
★ 3 , of safety and organization.		
. Each member of each group is to rank the above	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
responsibilities in order of importance by using	•	
the following chart:		10
a 10	3	
ERIC 18		

- <u>.</u> .	SLEG AC	tiviti	es: Gra	ade(s)	<u>`</u>	•	•	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
•	one wi respon finisi	you re hich is nsibili hed rat	second second ties mu ing the	in im in im st be r respon	by the re t importa portance, numbered. nsibiliti	nt, a' etc.	"2" by t All the	This ranking helps <u>each student</u> to identify his/her own reactions to a situation similar to the boys in Lord of the Flies.	
	MEMBER	s for e SS	acn res	ponsibi	llity.	•	•	Make sure each student ranks all of the responsibilities.	
F	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	TOTAL	FINAL	RANK		
4									1
						.*			
				<u> </u>		· ·	<u> </u>		
						· · ·			•
•							<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
┝		1							
						• •	•		
						·			
+	·			,					
•				i a da d	1	• •	Ι,		
		Í.				* *			
	Pach	•		•	•				
יי 'ני	uestio	CUP is	to disc	cuss th	e follow	ing tex	tual	This discussion facilitates a	District Resources
· 1	respons	ibilit;	y that 1	receive	important d the lea	ce on t	the one	correlation between a student's	District Resources
Ì	oints	in the	final r	ranking	in the	hart a	bove.	own reactions to those of the characters in the text.	
]	L. Why ces pon	do you sful in sibilit	u think h their ies or	the bo attemp carry	ys were n ts to est them thro	ot ver ablish	y suc- res-	LE LEAL.	
	nig ende	ht they eavors?	have h	ionsidi. Iad more	ghthe pro lities, a e success	s you (in the	did, eir		
. 3	. STIR	on, whi	cn of t	he six	ers of Ra responsi	biliti	or oh oc		
	Th1+	1K each	of the	ຫ ພວນນີ້ /	i coloot		- Ima and	2	, <i>i</i> .
•	CILL				l select	ຊວິແມ່ອ[. Import		

23

Student	Learning	Objective(s)			4	.	State Goal	
· · · · ·			•	(continued)	•			
							District Goal	<u> </u>
)		Program Goal	Ň
Related .	Area(s)_			•			, l	 ;

uggested Activities: Grade(s)	Cuppeneted No. 1	f==
<u></u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
 4 What responsibilities, other than the six listed above, should be developed by the boys if they are to make the best of their experience? 5. Do you feel that if a person does not agree with policies established by others, he/she should not be made to follow them? 6. Are there any situations or circumstances which might demand the full cooperation of everyone whether or not some of the group may not wish to cooperate? Is the situation described in this novel one of these? 		
22		District Résources

Suggested Activities:	Grade (a)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		• • • • •	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
			· roccubres	
	•			
γ.				
			,	
	i e i e i e i e i e i e i e i e i e i e			
		6.		1. 1.
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and the second				
		S 1		
and the second secon Second second		+ i ,		District Resources
			Ν.	
- 24				
				:25
		đ		
			6	
//			5	
ERIC		•		
Full Task Provided by ERIC				

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s)A. The student knows that the elements of the novel which are commonly State Goal 1.4 B. The student District Goal utilized in mystery literature are suspense, foreshadowing, and surprise ending. values the novel as a source of entertainment and enjoyment. Program Goal 4,5,6 Related Area(s)_ Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 10-12 Suggested Monitoring Possible Resources Procedures Motif and Foreshadowing and Title: Segment the reading, conducting We Have Always Lived in the Suspense. directed class discussions as to Castle by Shirley Jackson Individuals Group Size: how as the povel progresses: We Have Always Lived in the Materials: each reference to "the moon" Castle, note paper, pen. helps clarify the meaning of Procedure(s): this motif. . Teacher defines motif: a character, incident, or idea that recurs frequently in various works The length and level of or in various parts of the same work. sophistication of this analysis Teacher defines Foreshadowing: hints or clues in depends upon the level of stuthe form of a word, or a phrase, or a sentence dent writing ability. to: indicate what is going to occur; stimulate reader interest; add suspense; help prepare the reader for the outcome. Students read We Have Always Lived in the Castle, recording on note paper all of Merricat's District Resources references to life "on the moon". After having read this novel, students write an analysis of Merricat's frequent reference to life "on the moon". Directions: Using specific fextual references, analyze the ways in which "on the moon" serves as a foreshadowing for Merrican's statement at the novel's end: "We are on the moon at last." Make sure you 'explain the significance of the words "at last". Explain how this motif: - adds suspense - helps prepare the reader for the outcome.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
	-	
		District Resources
28		29
FDIC	8	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>
	identify the methods by which char	State Goal 1.4
zation is accomplished: character's name, appearance,	, thoughts, speech, actions, and ot	her's District Goal
attitudes toward the character.		Program Goal
Related Area(s) Short Story		¥ [4,5,6]
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	1	
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Titlet Davalagmant of Thereater	76	Lord of the Fline
<u>Title:</u> Development of Character Group Size: Individuals	The chart should be handed out when the text is handed out so	Lord of the Flies, William Colding, Putnam
Materials: Lord of the Flies, pens	that the students complete the	Capricorn Books.
Procedure(s):	middle horizontal column while	
. Students are to complete the following chart,	reading. The other two hori-	
identifying ways in which characterization is	zontal columns should be com-	
achieved through the character's name and physical appearance.	pleted upon completion of the text.	
kularear akhearanne.		b
RALPH PIGGY JACK SIMON		
Identify		
Effects of Character's		
Character's Name on His		•
Personality		
Identify	•	District Resources
Character's		
Appearance		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Identify Effects of		
Character's		
Appearance		
on His		
Personality		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
. Using the chart as a guide, the students are		
to write a brief explanation per character of		31
the ways in which his name and physical descrip-	9	
o ion help achieve characterization.		
A Part for Provided by Electron		

gested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	LOOSTOLE VESOUICES
Title: Methods of Achieving Character-		
ization		
Group Size: Individuals.		Ĺ
Materials: Paper and pens. Procedure(s):		
Students are to write a one page character		e ma
description of Ralph, Piggy, Jack or Simon.		
focusing on the following methods of achieving		
characterization: thoughts, speech, actions, and	d	
other"s attitudes toward the character.		
	2	
	/	
		District Resources
		A COULCES
32	n an Albert Stand an Albert Stand and Alber Albert Stand and Albert St Albert Stand and Albert St	
		23
KU	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student is able to a novel and explain how the conflict is resolved. B.</u>		
		Program Goal 4,5,6
Related Area(s) <u>Short Story</u>		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Conflict within a Novel <u>Group Size:</u> Individuals <u>Materials:</u> Novel, pens, paper Procedure(s):	Length of plot outline depends upon (1) level of student ability, and (2) novel chosen.	

Teacher defines plot (e.g., the plan and arrangement of related incidents, details, and elements of conflict in a story).

. Teacher defines conflict (e.g., the struggle between two opposing forces).

. Teacher explains the main types of conflicts (e.g. man against self, man against society, man against nature, man against man).

Teacher explains the difference between internal and external conflict (e.g., external: a physical struggle; internal: an immer (struggle with self or conscience).

Teacher explains that most novels include several basic types of conflict, some major and some monor, which combine to produce a unified whole. Students are to:

1. Read a novel.

2. Identify by means of short paragraph explanations the types of conflicts employed in this novel, indicating whether these conflicts are internal or external.

3. Label each conflict major or minor.

4. Make a plot outline (see Short Story section) for one of the major conflicts.

5. Be prepared to explain their outlines to the entire class.

35

District-Resources

			· · · · · · · · ·	
Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)	-	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
/				
9				
			8	
				District Resources
• 26				27
			12	

ð

H

Suggested Objective Placement 9-1

.

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student is able to state the conflict or problem in a	State Goal	
	District Goal	1,4
an important tool for understanding and interpreting reality.	Program Goal	4,5,6
Related Area(s)		

gested Monitoring Procedures ents should take notes on	Suggested Resources	
Procedures ents should take notes on	Suggested Resources	
Procedures ents should take notes on	Suggested Resources	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
maatoli.		
390 - Carlo I.		
	Distant A Day	
	District Resources	
		•
		,
	•	
		. *
	29	*
	e terms, and, after a conable amount of time, expected to employ these is in writing and in cussion.	conable amount of time, expected to employ these is in writing and in

tivities:	Grade(s)		- 1	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
		`		 Procedures 	Juggested Mesources
			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		•			
		-	-, -		
· ·					
		•	\sim		
			• • • • •		
	••				
				}	
			•		
	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
•	ه روس	•			
		,			
	-				
	and the second				
			-		
•					
		•		en e	
÷.)	•	•			
			-		District Resources
•	•				
		•			
-					
	•				
	• 0				
· · · ·					41 · · · ·
•		1			
		1 22.25			
		•		N.	
	_			14 🔍 👘	
	•		J * . ·).		



.

e el

uggested	Objective	Placement	9	ł
----------	-----------	-----------	---	---

Sti	udent	Learning	Objectiv	re(s) <u>1</u>	he student is	able to	identify	obvious	symbolism.	The	student	•	State	Goal	
• ;	valu	s the not	vel as a	source of	entertainmen	t and en	joyment.			•		·			1,4
.	-			<u> </u>								1 . ·	Distri	lct Goal	l ·

•. •.

•,

Program Goal

4,5,6

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>10-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:"Keep It Under Your Hat"Group Size:Entire class, small groupsMaterials:Copies of THE SECRET SHARERProcedure(s):(The procedures assume that the class has read the story.) Students begin discussion of symbolism by considering two quotations.	Teacher leads class/discussion and review of literal account of the story, including the psychological implications of the feeling of duality Conrad creates between the narrator- captain and Leggatt.	FOUR ENGLISH NOVELS, edited by J. B. Priestly and O. B. Davis, Harcourt, Brace, Javonavich. <u>The Secret Sharer</u> ESD 189 Film Center Film #1806 Britannica, c. 1973 30 minutes
Early in the story the captain-narrator says:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
"But what I felt most was my being a stranger to		Discussion of The Secret Sharer
the ship; and if all the truth must be told, I was		ESD 189 Film Center
somewhat of a stranger to myself I wondered how far I should turn out faithful to the ideal concep-		Film #1807
tion of one's own personality every man sets up for		Britannica, c. 1973 10 minutes
himself secretly."		na salah salah Salah salah sala
At the end of the story, the captain says: "No one	\sim	
in the world should stand now between us, throwing		District Resources
a shadow on the way of silent knowledge and mute		
affection, the perfect communion of a seaman with his first command."	• •	
. Students consider the incident of the shared hat		
for symbolic implications. Literally, the hat that		
the captain gives Leggatt is supposed to protect		
the latter from the heat of the sun as he escapes	•	
toward shore. When it falls off Leggatt's head as		
he swims away from the ship, the captain uses it		
as a mark to steer his ship out into deeper waters.		
In succeeding in saving his ship he wins the confi-		40
dence of his crew and increases his own confidence.	15	43
<u>ERIC</u> 42		λ

ed Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
Symbollically, a hat is an individual, personal so	or#	
of covering not generally to be shared. But this		
one has been worn by two different men. Or is it		
that it has been shared by two sides of the same		
nan?		•
both men are about the same age, build, background	•	
almost like twins. Leggatt, the violent one, is	• • •	
perhaps the shadow side of the captain, the part		•
e does not know. When the captain accepts, hides		
ind helps Leggatt, he is accepting the other side	••	
of himself.		
he shared hat symbolizes the whole personality,		
hole because the shadow side has not been rejecte		
he hat becomes the steering mark that enables the	a .	
ompleted self to bring the ship out of danger.		
inally, the narrator-captain is able to say, "I		
as in time to catch an evanescent glimpse of my		
hite hat loft hobind to mark the same show it		
hite hat left behind to mark the spot where the		
ecret sharer of my cabin and of my thoughts, as		
hough he were my second self, had lowered him-		
elf into the water to take his punishment: a free		
an, a proud swimmer striking out for a new estiny."		
-51-1117		
ossible writing topics:		District Resources
1) Where should the emphasis be in the title:		
Secret SHARER or SECRET Sharer?		
2) In what ways did the three captains — of the		
Cutty Sark, the Sephora, and the ship of the		
narrator-captain - differ in their approaches	1	
to the problem of outlawry vs. society?		
	2 LD :	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		en la 🖌 🖌 en la compañía de la comp

•

]	Cemer				•	• • •
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT				Page	Grade Place		District	acement		
SUBJECT:-	LANGUAGE ARTS/L	ITERATURE		2	3.8	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2 		
SPECIFIC AREA:	Approaches to th	ne Study of Literatu	ıre							
	Literary Genre:	•				8	9 1	0 11	12	·
		<u> </u>			- 1					•
The student knows:	•			-						
				+						•
that the short st	ory deals with ec	conomy of language,	19	9	-12			•		
details, characte	rization, and set	ting.						1.		
• that the short st	own concerting has							•		
· that the shull st	. Senerarry has	· one storyline.								
. that in contrast	to a novel. the 1	ength of a short st	ory 19							
restricts the num characters, and go	ber of conflicts.	themes, fully deve	loped 21		÷					
characters, and g	enerarry the time	span portrayed.			.	:	. I .			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			•						•
	•		L.		·					
				•			1.			•
						1	12			•
									, .	•
8										ند :
The student is able to:							<u>а</u> с			
			÷		, 1	•				:
. identify the story	line in a short s	story.	21							
	0									
										-
						·			- [.	
· <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>		•								
The student values:			41 NU							
						•	·			
• the short story as	a source or enjo	yment.	21							L
						1			1	

ERIC

.

17

•

·46

Suggested Objective Placement 9-

48

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that the short story deals with economy of	State Goal	1 /
language, details, characterization, and setting. B. The student knows that in contrast to a	Distant an Ocal	
novel, the length of a short story restricts the number of conflicts, themes, fully developed	District Goal	
characters, and generally the time span portrayed.	Program Goal	3.4.6

Related Area(s) Novels, elements and structure

	•	
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Short Story Plot Elements and the Economy of LanguageGroup Size:individualMaterials:paper, pen, short story text, worksheet of short story plot elements.Procedure(s):.Before students can discuss short story 	Carefully review all terms used in the plot outline. Emphasize that the situation should be a concise explanation of the main conflict between the protagonist and antagonist: Emphasize that the steps leading to the climax are necessarily brief due to the very nature of a short story. Emphasize that the steps leading to the climax work together in building toward	F., <u>The Greatest American Short</u> <u>Stories</u> , McGraw-Hill, 1953.
Short Story Plot Outline	the climax.	District Resources
Exposition Characters Protagonist Antagonist Time Antagonist Time Disc Place Situation Steps Leading to Climax	Remind students that many short stories do not include a denouement.	

(Over)

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	- Sugge	ited Resources
Climax					
		<u></u>			
Denovement					
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3
. Teacher conduct the students t	cts class discussion in use their plot outline	in which as guides.			
,					
•	•				
		• •			
•			•		
	J	•			2
				9 *	
		ŀ		Distric	t Resources
	• b	•		•	
٠.					•
	•				
					Fo
11)					50
			20		
		1	an a		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · ·	- , ·
•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement	it f
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that in contrast to a nover, the length of a	State Goal1,4
short story restricts the number of conflicts, themes, fully developed characters, and generally	
the time span portrayed. B. The student is able to identify the storyline in a short story. The student values the short story as a source of enjoyment.	Program Goal 3,4,6
Related Area(s) Novel	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Procedu	Monitoring ures	Suggested Résource	28.
<u>Title:</u> Explanation of a Plo <u>Group Size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> paper and pens	these term reasonable be expected	hould take notes on s, and, after a amount of time, i to employ these	McFarland, Philip <u>Focus on Literatur</u> Mifflin and Compan (This anthology in	re, Houghton ny, Boston, 1978.
Procedure(s):		riting and in	short. story element	nts including
. Teacher explains the following term students.	s to the discussion.		plot, setting and	characterization
1. Exposition (e.g., background mate	rial)			
2. Characters (e.g., people in the	story)			
3. Protagonist (e.g., person around			N N	
the action is centered)				
4. Antagonist (e.g., person who opp	oses the			
protagonist)				• • •
5. Time: when				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6. Place: where			District Resources	
7. Situation (e.g., a brief explana				
problem confronting the protagon				
8. Steps leading to climax (e.g., e of the main character's struggle		an an an an Arrista. Arrighter an Arrista an		
lead up to the climax)	s as tilley	•		
9. Climax (e.g., the point of great	ogt intensity			
in the story)				
10. Denouement (e.g., the final unra	relino of			
" the plot)				• •
and the second secon		، ، ر • ،		1
	and the second	. ·		-
an an Alan an A		•		•
1 + 1 + 5 + 51 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 +		21	5 50	
EDIC				•
	•			2

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		.		1. (1.) 1.
	1999 1997			
	, 		Ø	
				District Résources
	F			
4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
2010) 1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997				
444.3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
	99 99			
				54
	•		22	
~ 0				
ERIC.	• •			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Paga	Suggested Grade P1		District	Placement	
SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE		S G	-			
SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature	-					
Literary Genre: Myths, Legends			8	94	10	11
The student knows:	;					
. that myths are usually concerned with the activities of gods and superheroes.	25/ 27	9-12				•
. that myths provide imaginative patterns for understanding	29/		1.00	c e		
man and the universe.	35				.	
that a myth is not a specific literary work but a floating tale common to the members of a tribe, race, or nation.	33/ 37		.			
. that many cultures share the same myths because of similar	25/	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{2}}}$				
needs and concerns.	39	ا ئے 1				
that writers frequently make mythological references to clarify and give meaning to their texts.	25/ 41					
. that a legend (e.g., King Arthur and the Knights of the	39					
Round Table) is a story or collection of stories handed down through oral tradition and popularly regarded as	39					
history.					ų	
. that legends frequently serve to account for geographic	33					•
physical phenomena.						
		•				
e student is able to:						
relate myths to current human concerns.	29/					
relate myths of one culture to another.	37					
e and going of one culture to another.	31/ 39					
				2	•	+
P student welves.				·		
e student values:	•					
• myths and legends as insights into universal concerns	.35/	1	••			
	-35/ 37/ 41	1				- I
• myths and legends as insights into universal concerns of men.	37/ 41	1				1
• myths and legends as insights into universal concerns	37/					
• myths and legends as insights into universal concerns of men.	37/ 41	1				

ERIC

SMALL	SCHOOLS PROJECT	
		· ,

Fullext Provided by ENC

Suggested Objective Placement

. 9–12

A. The student knows that myths are usually concerned with the State Goal	1;6,9
activities of gods and superherces. B. The student knows that many cultures share the District Goa	
same myths because of similar needs and concerns. C. The student knows that writers frequently Program Goal	
make mythological references to clarify and give meaning to their texts.	4,0

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Gods and SuperheroesGroup size:entire classMaterials:see resourcesProcedure(s):	Assist students in selection of myths and legends from class- room materials and library.	Meyers, Catherine R., and Myers, Franklin G., <u>The Heroic Spirit</u> , Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., 1978.
Discuss with the class the fact that the birth of many gods in mythology and of many great historical figures are surrounded by strange events. Have the students research and write up stories relating to the unusual birth and/or	Check students selections and determine if they are meeting the objectives.	Trout, Lawana, <u>Myth</u> , A Scholasti Literature Unit, Scholastic Book Service, New York, N. Y. 1975. Anthologies (district literature series)
death of mythological or historical figures. <u>Example</u> : Athena and Aphrodite, Julius Caesar, Mark Twain,		Wagner, Richard, The Ring of the Niebling (opera)
Have students write an original story in mythical style about the birth of an imaginary here or public figure		
		District Resources
numbered page		
85		
56		57

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)		
		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
			\sim
	$\langle \cdot \rangle$		
na sense and an anna an an anna an anna an anna an an			
		۰ بر ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ میلید (۲۰۰۰ میلید) ۲۰۰۰ میلید (۲۰۰۰ میلید)	
and the second			District-Resources
			PISTICT-Resources
			50
58			,59
	.		
		26	
ERIC			
A Full Rev Provided by EPIC			

.

۰. •

1

60

Suggested Objective Placement

9 =

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows the	at myths are usually concerned with	the acti- State Goal
vities of gods and superherces. B. The student mov		
understanding man and the universe. C. The student	knows that many cultures share the	same muthe Descent Gast
because of similar needs and concerns. D. The stude	nt is able to relate myths to corre	nt human earneanna
E. The student is able to relate myths of one cultur		
	e to another.	
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monftoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:	Read over student responses to	Pression land and and a land
Group size: entire class	determine how well they	Resources - anthologies
Materials: see resources	supported their version	- Greek legends and myth
Procedure(s):		Sancran tekende
. Read myths and stories about the end of the		
world and/or civilization.		
. Discuss the different methods described (Ex:		
Ragnarokk and a glorious fight from the	•	
Survival of good, deposition of one god by an- other as in Greek tales, the great flood myths,		
etc)		
. Have students discuss ways they think the world		
could end and vote to see which they consider more		
likely.		
Ask students to write their own version of the		
probable end of the world.		
		District Resources
Title: Life Motif	Observe students to determine	
Group size: entire class Materials: anthologies, science texts	student knowledge of the rebirth	
Procedure(s):	motif and its relatedness to	· 영상 · 영화·영상 · 영상·영상 · 영상·영상· · 영상·영상· · 영상· · · ·
. Read and discuss rebirth motif in mythology	other fields such as science.	n an an tha an
Example: the phoenix, Yggdrasil, etc)		
. The theory of endlessness or cycles in life is		
common to many ancient and current religions		
and philosophies. Have student consider		
and discuss cycles they are familiar with.		
Science, biology classes, should supply		
several, such as seasons, food chain,		
rain and evaporation, life cycles of insects, et		51
FDIC		
ENUC Perturnation	27	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		
Magested Activities: Urade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
Title: Group size: Materials:		
 Procedure(s): Read myths and stories about the end of the world_and/or civilization. Discuss the different methods described (Ex: Ragnarokk and a glorious fight from the survival of good, deposition of one god by another as in Greek tales, the flood myths etc.) 		
 Have students discuss ways they think the world could end and vote to see which they consider most likely. Ask students to write their own version of the probable end the world. 		District Resources
		63
62	28	
ERIC		

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that myths provide imaginative patterns for	State Goal	
understanding man and the universe. B. The student knows that many cultures share the same myths		1,6,9
because of similar needs and concerns. C. The student is able to relate myths to current human	District Goal	5
concerns. Related Area(s)	Program Goal	4,9

uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9 - 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Universal and Concerns Group size: entire class, groups		Myths and legends Anthologies
<u>Materials:</u> Procedure(s):		~
Have students, in groups of 5 - 6, consider and list some major problems or concerns most people encounter in real life.		
Have the entire class coordinate lists from each group and compile a master list of univer- sal concerns.		
. Then have students maintain a checklist for each major myth studied and note which concerns		••••
from their lists are also concerns of the myth. They can also add any which appear in myths and not on their list and discuss why if concerns	\mathcal{N}	
have changed over the centuries, etc.		District Resources
You may work from the other direction and ask students to analyze myths as they are read and start a list of concerns from the material that has been examined.		
C A		

ggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resour	ces
	Procedures		
			•
$\sim 10^{-1}$			
		AL	et es
ntalita da serie de la ser La serie de la s			
		District Resource	28
			1
66			
	30		
			•
			· · · · · · · · · · · ·
S	antan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a		• • •

Ŋ

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

£9

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that myths provide imaginative patterns for State Goal	
understanding man and the universe. B. The student knows that a myth is not a specific literary District Goal	1,6,9
work but a floating tale common to members of a tribe, race or nation. C. The student is able to	
relate myths of one culture to another. Related Area(s)	4,6

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Possible Resources
Title:	Cultural Companian and Company			
	Cultural Comparison and Contrast of a Shared Myth			Bible 🍣
Group size:	entire class and individual		2	Anthologies
Materials:	entrie class and individual			
Procedure(s):	and the second			
	ead a prose version of the story		\$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
of Noah and the	Ark			N
	nts read a modern prose translation	•	а. А. А. А.	
of the story of	Gilometh /		• • • •	
After the field	ngamave individual studentspor the			
teacher researc	and report to the class on the	en f		
discovery of	nd analysis of the Gilgamesh		${\bf v}_{\rm eff} = {\bf v}_{\rm eff}$	
nvin. Emphasis	should be on the common origin.			
Students ville	asily discover for themselves			
E similaritie	s between the Utnapishtim section			
of Gilgamesh, a	nd Noah		7	
Do a stab by st	ep analysis of the stories, sim-			District Resources
ilarities and d	ifferences, emphasizing the dif-	2		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ferent religion	s outlook and cultural values			
which resulted	in the changes from the original			
story line.	changes itom the original			
	r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
•				
		2007 S	· ·	

uggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	'Suggested Resources
	Procedures	and a second sec
a la Francisca de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d		
	and the second	
J set 6 Stranger		
\sim		
(2) The second s second second s second second sec second second sec		
		District Resources
	32	
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$		
		71

Suggested Objective Placement

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that myths provide imaginative patterns for	State Goal	
understanding man and the universe. B. The student knows that a myth is not a specific	•	1,6
Hiterary work but a floating tale common to the members of a tribe, race or nation. C. The	District Goal	• -
	Program Goal	4,6,9
Builent knows that legends frequently serve to account for geographic physical phenomena.		4,0,5

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9 - 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Group-size: individuals, groups Materials: Procedure(s): Individually, have students research myths and legends, tall tales, regional customs and tra-	Process student results of interviews, edit and assist with publication	Fort Worden State Park, Port Townsend, Wash. 98368 (A Washington State Foxfire
 ditions for their area of the state or an area they have relatives living in. Bave them gather information not only from printed material, but also from interviews with local people if possible. Collect the stories and publish them if possible. 		publication)
Develop continuing collection to be used at various grade levels, with Wash. St. History, etc. Note: Contact state council of teachers of		District Resources
English with assistance in local publication. Also, there is a film on Foxfire available to motivate students.	•	

9-12

-0000000 WELTTER	Grade(s)		
Suggested Activities:	······	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
		Procedures	
3) 			
	an an Anna an A Anna an Anna an		
			en de la catalan de Se 🌋 de ca
en en fan de fan de Fan de fan de Fan de fan de			
an a			
		$\frac{2}{2} \left[\frac{2}{2} \left[\frac{2}{2} \left[\frac{1}{2} \left$	
			District Resources
	and the second secon		
·····			
•			
			. 75
- 74			
0		21	
		34	
			· []
FRIC	а. •		
Contraction of the second s			

.

76

Suggested Objective Placement 9 - 12

Student Lea	arning Object	ive(s) <u>A</u>	The	studen	t knows	that my	ths pr	ovid	e inagin	ativ	e patter	ns for		"State" ('aa1'	[•
understa	unding man an	d the un	lverse	The The	student	values	myths	and	legends	as	insights	into		State G		
universa	1 concerns of	f men.					<				-1		1	Distri		
Ré lated Are	a(s)	¥.				•				ì				Program	Goal	4,6
		(*		1.				•	· · ·	<u> </u>	<u></u>		8 %			

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title</u> : /Pourquoi Tales Group size: / entire class or individual		Storytelling Stone,
<u>Group size</u> : / entire class or individual <u>Materials:</u> <u>Procedure(s)</u> :		Feldman Myths and Modern Man
A "pourquoi" tale is one which tells "how" something came to be the way it is.		Stanford Myths of the World Colum
. Read or tell the class some pourquoi-type stories from a variety of cultures and styles.		Trout, Lawana, <u>Myth</u> , A Scholastic Literature Unit Series 4100,
Identify the elements common to this type of story. Encourage students to write their own tale to		Scholastic Book Service, New York, N. Y. 1975.
explain a natural phenomenon, such as why the sea is salty, sky is blue, how the leopard		
got its spots, why bears have short tails, etc. After the student has written a "pourquoi" tale have it compared with an already published tale		District Resources
on the same phenomenon - Why the Sea is Salty, Why the Bear has a Short Tale. etc.		
Be sure the student establishes and maintains a mythological style in the story. The student, might also try paralleling the style of a par-		
7 ticular culture.		

~~				
Suggested Acti	vities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
X				
đ.		4		
				District Resources
" 78				
í0 ,				79
			36	
ERIC				

SCHOOLS PROJECT SYALL.

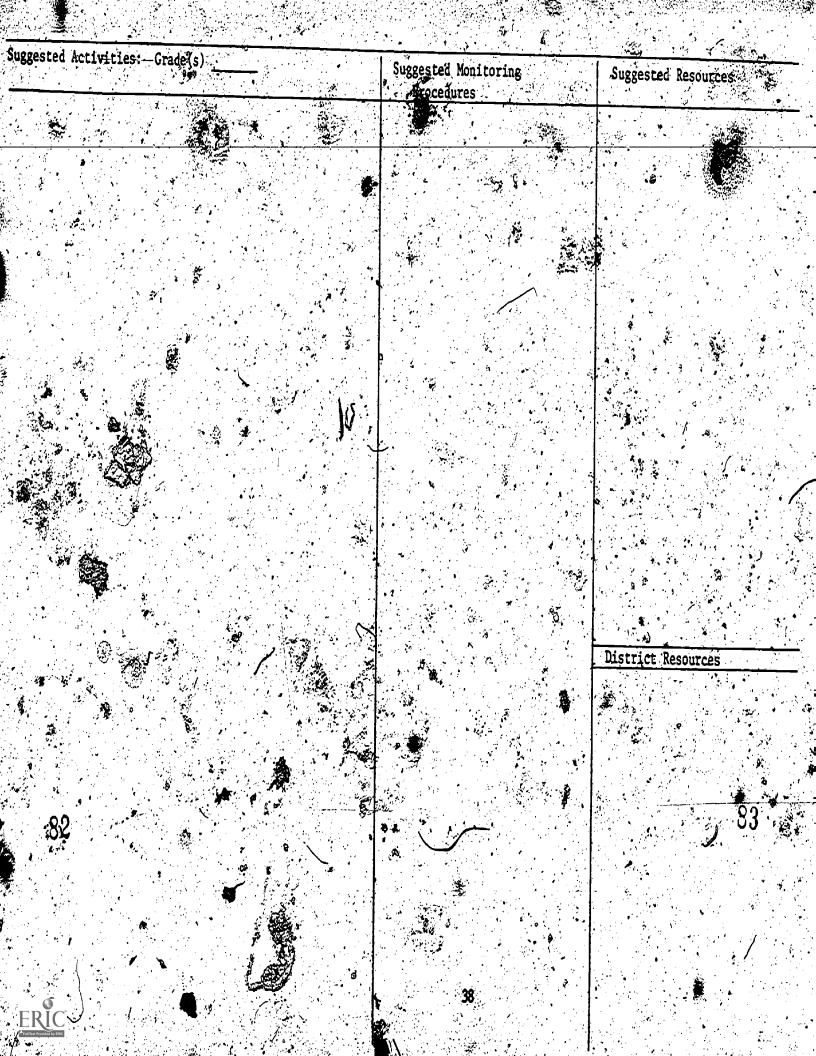
Suggested Objec

. 81

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a myth is not a specific literary work a State Goal	*
but a floating tale common to the members of a tribe, race, or nation B. The student knows District Go	1,6,9
-that many cultures share the same myths because of similar needs and concerns: C. The student	*
values myths and legends as insights into universal converns of men, gods and superheroes.	4,6
with the activities of	2

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9 - 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Ficie:</u> <u>Stoup size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> see resources Procedure (s):		Greek Mythology Anthologies
 students read a variety of tales teaturing Zeus and his "love affairs" research "mother goddess" primitive tales of Greece, especially. Discuss common elements of Zeus love tales. Discuss historical basis of invasion of Greek mainland from Central Asia and assimilation of nomadic "sky" god with "earth" goddess. Discuss cultures of localized native Greek communities. 		
 discuss assimilation proceeds in regard to myths in general. discuss man-woman and family relationships in- herent in each tale and all these tales and compare with family relationships in real life. 		District Resources

ERIC

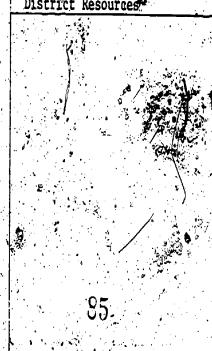


SMALL SCHOOLS PRE

Suggested Objective Placement

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows th	at many cultures share the same myths	State Goal	ר
because of similar needs and concerns. B. The student		Matrict Goal	
and the Knights of the Round Table) is a story or collec		LIOXIAN GOAT	
tradition and popularly regarded as history. C. The stu human concerns. D. The student is able to Telate myths			_
uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9 - 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Pos	sible Resources	
Title: Search for Inmortality Group size: entire class Materials: Materials: Brocedure(s): ends con Cerned with the search for immortality ends con Discuss importality as a soal in mother and too	Literat	Lawana, <u>Myth</u> , A Scholast ture Unit, Series 4100, stic Book Services, New Yo	

District Résource



Compare class goals with objectives in myths and légends. Have students imagine a world without death. What benefits and problems could they foresee? Have then consider their life and Teelings

Have students write a paragraph stating what accomplishments they would most like to be re-

* K. -

Read paragraphs aloud, anonymously, to the class and identify group goals expressed, to determine

ends and folklore. Review the search for physical imortality (e.g. fountain of youth,

Egyptian embalming and ritual, suspended anima-

Emphasize that realistically, most people search for immortality through their work, and achievements which will live on after their personal deaths. In this sense, immortality means being

tion and cryogenics, etc.)

remembered by future generations.

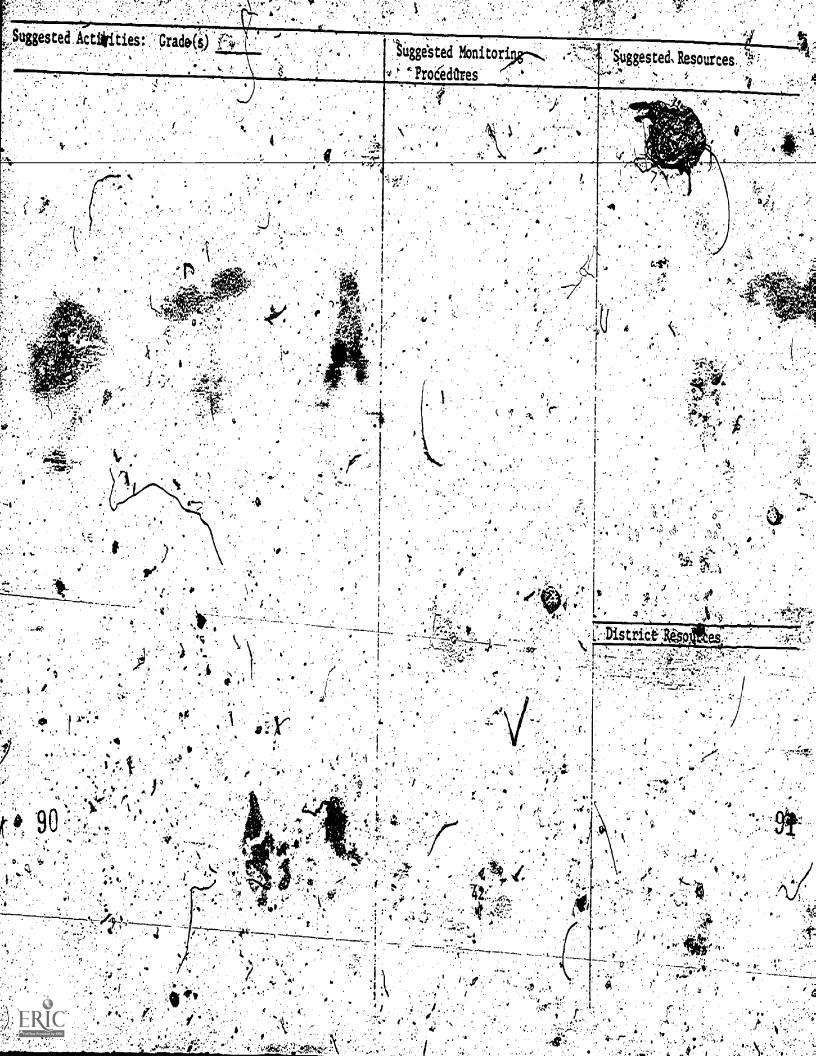
membered for

which are most universal.

at the present time. If they could live for Wivears, how do they think they would feel?

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
at the end of that time. What would they have accomplished; what problems would they have.		
• If they could stop the aging process at any time in their lifespan, what age would they choose and why.		
	8	
		1
		L District Resources
86		87
	40	
ERIC		

eferences to clarify and give meaning to their texts. B o current human concerns. The student values myths and. ogerns of men. atsted Area(s) gested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u> Title: Myths in our Lives <u>Group size</u> : Individual <u>Materials</u> : Procedure(s): Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice. <u>Example</u> : Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", " <u>Mother Nature</u> " doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc. Students should also keep a Tist of English usage words they encounter which originated in	legends as insights into univers Suggested Monitoring Procedures Once a week the teacher should ask the students to read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we live with.)	sal Program Goal 4,6 Possible Resources 4,6 Myers, Catherine T., and Myers, Franklin G., The Heroic Spirit, Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
<pre>opciris of men. eland Area(s)</pre>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures Once a week the teacher should ask the students to read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	Possible Resources Myers, Catherine T., and Myers, Franklin G., <u>The Heroic Spirit</u> , Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
Title:Myths in our LivesGroup size:IndividualMaterials:Procedure(s):Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice.Example:Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc.Students should also keep a list of English	Procedures Once a week the teacher should ask the students to read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	Myers, Catherine T., and Myers, Franklin G., <u>The Heroic Spirit</u> , Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
Title:Myths in our LivesGroup size:IndividualMaterials:Procedure(s):Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice.Example:Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc.Students should also keep a list of English	Procedures Once a week the teacher should ask the students to read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	Myers, Catherine T., and Myers, Franklin G., <u>The Heroic Spirit</u> , Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
<u>Group size:</u> Individual <u>Materials:</u> Procedure(s): Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice. <u>Example:</u> Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc.	 should ask the students to read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we 	Franklin G., <u>The Heroic Spirit</u> , Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
Procedure(s): Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice. <u>Example:</u> Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc.	read several of the items from their lists. At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	Expository Writing, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood. N. J., 19
 Have students maintain a continuing lookout for mythological characters, names and concepts in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice. <u>Example:</u> Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc. Students should also keep a list of English	At end of course, semester, or year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	
in daily life and keep a list of each contact they notice. <u>Example:</u> Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "Joins Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc.	year, have students count up how many such references they have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	$\langle \cdot \rangle$
Example: Apollo missions to the moon, names of planets, football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc. Students should also keep a list of English	have. (Even teachers might be surprised at how many references to mythology we	
football player injures Achilles tendon, a rock group records a new version of "John Henry", "Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc. . Students should also keep a list of English	references to mythology we	
"Mother Nature" doesn't like being fooled with margarine, etc. . Students should also keep a list of English	live with)	
. Students should also keep a list of English		
usage words they encounter which originated in		
mythology. Record the sentences in which they.		District Resources
encountered the word, and give the mythological origin		
Example: titanic (from Titans)		
panic (from Pan) Have students annotate Areas references to the		
and occurrences and cate management energy energy that they encount a		



RI

*

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		8 ted		ri o t	Benr		
SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE				Dist	Place		
SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature	•		T	-	[·]		
Literary Genre: Folktales, Fables, Parables, Tall Tales			8	9	10	11	12
The student knows: 1	-						
that because people face many of the same challenges, similar folktales evolved at different times and places.	45/ 47	9–12					
• that folklore is the oral transmission of art forms (e.g., literature, music, crafts).	49 <i>/</i> . 51	-	-	1			ć
that fables teach a useful lesson about human nature and usually personify animals as characters.	ST						
. that a parable is a simple, realistic story that illustrates a moral or religious lesson.	53		*				j
• that the moral of a parable is implicit while the moral of the fable is explicit.	53 ⁻						
that the tall tale builds upon the exploits of a hero through exaggeration of his size, endurance, actions,	55			3			
speech and importance.	-	•					
• that people gain satisfaction from telling and listening to tall tales (e.g., entertainment and pride in people pitting super strength, power, knowledge and size against	55. •	_					
world forces).							12
The student is able to:		.	$[\setminus$		2		N.
identify major folktale motifs.	45/ 51					0.	1.4.1
identify folktales as a means of expressing the values of a culture.	47/ 51		•				
relate different versions of folktales to different	51/ 55				×,	N.	
Felate folktales, fables to current human concerns.	45/ 53			2			*
The student values:		S					

Placement

Ż

the insight folk literature provides into universal and every-day situations, values and concerns. 49 ÷,

Suggested Objective Placement. 9-12

•

94

11

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that because people face many of the same State Goal		
challenges, similar folktales evolved at different times and places. B. The student is able District Goal	1,6	•
to identify major folktale motifs. C. The student is able to relate folktales and fables to Program Goal		
current human concerns. Related Area(s)	6,4,9 .	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring • Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Universal Needs and ConcernsGroup size:entire class, small groupsMaterials:Procedure(s):In small groups or entire class, have students consider and list the most pressing concerns they	Discuss motifs and what is meant by a motif - have students give examples. Peruse the list of concerns and	Anthologies Trade books on folktales and fable
have experienced as individuals. (While myths also express universal concerps, folktales usually deal with more personal orientations and family relationships, rather than a status	be prepared to expand the think- ing of the group.	
relative to the world and universe.) As folktales are read in class, have students keep a running list of which concerns are dealt with in each. Eventually a pattern should be loosely established and can lead to intro-		
duction and discussion of motifs. Discuss and/or have students write a paragraph discussing the relevance of these universal		District Resources
notifs to present day concerns.		

45

ERIC.

93

i

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
	Brocedures	
		6 .
\$		
\sim		
		and the second s
		3
b		
		District Resources
	•	
		· · · 96
95		
50		
	46	
		· (- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ERÍC		

MALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement	9-12	۵ سر
tudent Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that	because people face many of the s	BINE	State Goal	1,6
challenges, similar folktales evolved at different tim to identify folktales as a means of expressing the val- is able to relate folktales, fables to current human c	ues of a culture. C. The student	able	District Goal	
	UNCETER.		Program-Goal	4,6,9
lated Area(s)		· • • • •		L
				, • .
ggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-1</u> 2	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible	Resources	
<u>Title:</u>	Have students identify some ex-	Tibrary hoo	60 /	•
Group size: entire class or groups.	amples of folktales that express	Anthologies	њ о ',	•
Materials: assigned materials	the value of a culture		• • •	•
Procedure(B):			f	. '
. Discuss the fact that many folktales deal with the		•	an a	•
theme of the hero's proving himself and finding some reward. Have students read several of				· · ·
these initiation, tales and make short oral re-		•		
ports to the class relating how the story dealt				
with passing a test and acquiring some mark of				
success as a result.			··· >.*	
Example:			,	
Alladdin, Gallant Tailor, Wise Griffon, Jack and		•		-
the Beanstalk, etc.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2 ·
. Have the class analyze elements and style				· . '.
common to this style of tale.		District H	esources.	
. Discuss why overcoming adult authority is sym-				
bolized by a difficult or dangerous task. Does			· · · ·	
society make it easy or difficult for a child	••			
to gain his independence? What are some reasons		-		
for that? In real life, what are some things				, .
young people must do to prove their adulthood?			•	2
. Eave students individually, or in groups, write				
a modern version of this testing procedure and			•	
develop a story perhaps relating to a high school				
a student hero.				,
				1.
			•	•
	-			,

97 ERIC

v.

47

 $\sqrt{2}$

98

ggested Activities:	Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
	a	Procedures	
		l Alian M	
			b
		*	
•			
•			
) 			
• •			
0			
•			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			District Resources
•			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
00			
99			
			100
	Martin en		
			·
	$\lambda_{1}^{(1)}$	48	
	n an		
EKIC			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that folklore is the oral transmission	State Goal	1,6
of art forms (e.g., literature, music, crafts). The student values the insight folk liter- ature provides into universal and every day situations, values and concerns.	District Goal Program Goal	
Related Area(s)		4,6,9

Ċ,

49 *j*.

102

. • •

3

101

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title</u> : Storyteller <u>Group size</u> : individual, <u>Materials</u> :	Caution - Teacher should be well prepared for this presentation.	Pleasant de Spain; on TV Sunday morning at 9:00-
Procedure(s): Read a short folktale aloud to the students. Tell a short folktale, either the same one or		am, Ch. 5, tells stories. One of the stories is printed the day before in Saturday's <u>Seattle</u> Times, Jr. Section.
a similar one. Have the class discuss the differences between written and oral storytelling. What are the procedures and "tricks" used in oral presentations	•	Kottmeyer, William Fables and Folktales, Webster Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company. San Francisco, 1973.
. Have each student choose a folktale and read it several times. Then have the student practice (at home) <u>telling</u> the story until the student is confident enough to tell it to the class.		riancisco, 17/3.
Each student will become a "storyteller." Have the class discuss what it was like when most information was passed down through "oral		District_Resources
tradition."		

	Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
	Trocedures	
	4	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		· /•
		District Resources
		DISCILCE RESOURCES
		n
		104
103 *		
	\sim	
	50	
EREC		

105

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

ř.

106

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that folklore is the oral transmission of art State Goal	· · ·
forms, e. g., literature, music, crafts. B. The student knows that fables teach a useful lesson District Goal	1,6
about human nature and usually personify animals as characters. C. The student is able to identify Program Goal	
major folktale motifs. D. The student is able to identify folktales as a means of expressing the Related Area(s)	4,6,9
values of a culture. E. The student is able to relate different versions of folktales to different cultures,	: . ·

eggested Activitiés: Grade(s) <u>9 -</u> 10	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Group size: entire class		Anthologies 'Aesop Fables
Materials: Procedure(s):		
• Students should read a selection of JC Harris' Brer Rabbit-tales.		
. Teacher or students investigate African back- ground for Brer Rabbit tales (Anansi tales, etc).		4
• Discuss elements of these stories (humor, clever and stupid personalities, regional details		
• Compare these elements to traditional European fables such as Aesop stories.		
Discuss the differences, expectally emphasis on humor, and non-explicit morals.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
. If desired, these stories can be discussed as sublimations of the slave-master system and		District Resources
covert rebellion, as well		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
Title: Fact or Fiction		\mathbf{N}
Group size: entire class		
Materials: worksheet		
Procedure(s):	•••••	
. Individually, have students gather as much		
information as they can find on beliefs, folklore, and customs relating to any specific		
process, event or object. Example: good and bad luck, astrology, cold remedies, etc.		
. Have them attempt to gather information from		•
different times, cultures and countries Try to determine if the custom described actually		
benefits the process, describes it accurately, perpetuates harmful misinformation, or is merely superstition.		
• Try to establish how many, and to what extent, these customs are "alive" today.		District Resources
Variation: . Prepare a worksheet on some common beliefs, cus-		
toms, mores. Have students survey three groups (1) parents, (2) peers, and (3) a community member to determine whether they believe the in-	, , ,	
formation, do not believe the information, or are undecided. Have students compare the results by .		•
groups and determine if there are any conclusions that can be drawn.		

j

52

108



÷ŧ,

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	
A. The student knows that fables teach a useful lesson about human Student Learning Objective(s) nature and usually personify animals as characters. B. The student	
Student Learning Objective(s) nature and usually personify animals as characters. B. The student State Goal Sta	1,6
C. The student knows that the moral of a parable is implicit while the moral of the fable is District Goal	
explicit. The student is able to identify folktales as a means of expressing the values of a Program Goal culture. D. The student is able to relate folktales, fables to current human cancerns.	4,6,9

1

109

÷

ERIC Full East Provided by ERIC

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group size</u> : entire class <u>Materials</u> : see resources <u>Procedure(s)</u> : <u>Have students read a variety of ancient and</u> modern fables and parables. <u>Discuss characteristics of fables and parables</u> . <u>Have students list several proverbs and morals</u> then chose one and use it as a basis to write an original fable or parable.	Have students specify the dif- ference between a moral of a	Kittmeyer, William, et.al, <u>Fables</u> <u>and Folktales</u> , Webster Division, McGraw Hill Book Company, San Fransico, 1973 Anthologies Library books Bible

District Resources 1

110

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)	· Suggastad Manitavi-a	L Suggested Person
		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
	γ		
	···· \		
			f floren a
Market Anno Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna			
			· · · ·
	6		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	on to prove the state of the st		
•	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)$		
• •			
			District Resources
			UISTICT RESOURCES
,			
			112
111	·		
		54	
		a (n. 1947). 1945 - Alexandra Julia, Alexandra (m. 1977). 1947 - Alexandra Maria, Alexandra (m. 1977).	
		f <mark>an ann an an an an ann an ann an ann an</mark>	
ERIC		8	

113

ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9 - 12

· •t.

55

114

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that the tall tale builds upon the exploits of	State Goal	
a hero through exaggeration of his size, endurance, actions, speech and importance. B. The	District Goal	1,6
student knows that people gain satisfaction from telling and listening to tall tales. C. The	_ Program Goal	4,6,9
student is able to relate different versions of folktales to different cultures. Related Area(s)		<u> </u>

. ti.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9 - 10	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:	. Have students identify cultures	Tall Tales Anthology
Group size: entire class	with specific tall tales.	
Materials: see resources		Library books about Pecos Bill,
Procedure(s);		Paul Bunyan and Joe Magarac.
. Students should read a selection of tall tales		
which include examples of occupational heroes		•
(e. g., Joe Magarac, John Henry, Pecos Bill, etc.)	
. Tales should be analyzed and discussed for		
elements common to all tall tales (exaggeration,		• •
of size, endurance, etc.)		
. Tales should then be analyzed and discussed for		
occupational and cultural details (e. g. Joe		
Magarac for eastern European customs, steel		
industry procedures, etc.)	• <i>C</i> -	
. In western Washington, Paul Bunyan tales could		
be investigated in depth for development and	2	District Resources
changes as legend moved from eastern US to west		
coast, emphasizing geographical details.		
: Students should be encouraged to try writing	•	
a tall tale, either adding a version to a		
known hero, or inventing their own (modern		
day Paul Bunyan, or Super Student of		
high'school).		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Resources
	Suggested Monitoring . Publicedures	anglesten vesources
		$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} \right\}$
		District Resources
		Discrice Acsources
0		
115		116
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Service of the servi
	, 56	
	4	
EREC MULTIPALITY VIE		
Analtace resolution by sets		

MÀLL	SCHOOLS	PROJECT
• . \		

. . .

-117

ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

	· .					•		o identify major folktale motifs.	_ State Goal	1.6.
<u>B.</u> T C. T	<u>he student</u> he student	<u>is</u> 18	<u>able</u> able	to to	<u>identi</u> relate	<u>fy folktal</u> different	<u>es as a mean</u> versions of	folktales to different cultures	_ District Goal	
	Area(s)	,		•					_ Program Goal	4,6,9

uggested Activities: Grade(s) 9 - 10	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> trade books, anthologies <u>Procedure(s):</u>	Determine through class res- ponses students who have read extensively in folktales and fables.	Trade books anthologies
 Students should read a variety of American folktales with emphasis on different types and content. Analyze stories for types and content. 		
 Establish patterns typical of American folklore humor, emphasis on non-child heroes, ghost and devil stories, regional concentration, etc. Discuss probable reasons for development of 		
Supernatural adult themes rather than "child" topics of most European <u>Marchen</u> (eg. "recent development of American culture, shorter time for oral development of tales, greater sophis-	-	District Resources
tication of tale tellers, etc.)		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources

			District Resources
119			120
ERIC			

ERIC ERIC

. .

•

	SCHOOLS PROJECT		Suggested Grade 2-)87.7 S-	Distric	Placement	
SUBJE	T: <u>EANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE</u>		<u> ~ ~</u>	+	1		
SPECIE	TC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature			+			
	Literary Genre: Drama			8	9	10	11
The st	udent knows:						
. t	hat drama probably began as a means of explaining eligious ritual and doctrine. These plays were called ystery and miracle dramas.		9–12				
. t	hat drama is classified as tragedy or comedy.	61		· ·	-		
đ	hat a tragedy results in disintegration (disaster, death, isorder) following the unsuccessful moral struggle of he hero.	63		•			
sb.	nat comedy achieves integration through the happy, Loodless solution of a problem that has frustrated, mbarrassed or distressed the characters.	-65					
	nat purpose, method and tone of comic forms such as atire, farce, and burlesque.	67					
đ	camatic conventions (e.g., chorus masks of Greek Tragedy, lalogue in verse, direct address to audience, asides, pliloguy).						
pı	ne characteristic physical elements (stage, lighting, cops, costumes) of the ancient, Elizabethan, and odern theatre.	69					
	nat there are various types of staging (arena, pro- enium, tbrust).	71			•		
s	hat a scene is a subdivision of an act, and that each sene consists of a unit of action in which there is no lange of place or break in the continuity of time.	73.					
The stu	dent is able to:						
• co	ntrast tragedy and comedy in drama.	61/ 65	•			-,	
. id	entify dramatic conventions, physical elements and						
st	aging as a result of watching drama.	71					•
The stu	dent values:						
: th	e experience of theatre as entertainment.	69					
	e voice of the playwright as a critic of society past,	67					
	esent, and future, and as a commentator on personal lationships.						-
•							
			- 31 î.				.
•	59				1		

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

W State

-Student	Learning	Obje	ctive(s)	<u> </u>	<u>e studen</u> i	t knows th	at drama	<u>is classifi</u>	led as	tragedy	or co	nedy.	State Goal			
<u> </u>	The stude	nt is	<u>able to</u>	contrast	tragedy	and comed	y in dram	a.	•				District Goal	-1.4		
	,				•		-			(Program Goal			
Related	Ärea(s)_	•					•					•	8	<u> 3,4,</u>	6_]	<u> </u>
	d Antinit					•				•						: ţ 1.

۹. ...

Ċ.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring	
	Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Exposure to classifications of	Give students a worksheet with	
drama.	several classifications of	
<u>Group size:</u> entire class	drama and have them look up	
Materials: multiple copies of one-act	plays that will match each	
plays. (Students each have	classification.	
one copy of at least four		
plays.)	Ţ	
Procedure(s):		
. Pass out copies of the plays and have students		
read through them either silently or aloud.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
. Discuss the plays compare and contrast char-		
acterization, mood, setting and finally purpose		
of the plays.		
. Discuss classifications of drama:	4	
a) tragedy		•
b) comedy		District Resources
r = c) melodrama d) social drama		
d) social drama		
e) farce f) fantasy g) folk play h) allegory		
ē ē f) fantasy	an e te destruit destruit	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
grige g) folk play		
S.S. h) allegory Study each play and determine which play is cuit	te de la companya de	
$\Xi^{\overline{\Theta}}$, brand each bigh and determine which high is suit.	$\int dr dr$	
able to each classification. Discuss reasons for		
able to each classification. Discuss reasons for fitting the plays into these categories. Have students select a scene from one of the		
Have students select a scene from one of the		
plays and extend the work to a new interpretation		
e.g. comedy to farce or fantasy, etc.)		
. Have students create improvisations which they		
present as melodrama, then as tragedy, folk		
o ⁻¹ ays, etc.	61	193
EKU	∀ ●	THA

d Activities: Grade(s):	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
. Students present as drams, improvisations taker		
from folk songs (as, "Frankie and Johnny",	4	
"Little Kohee"),		
Studente ntegent es dema demandad		
Students present, as drama improvisations taken	6	en <mark>har han de har de her de her her her her her her her her her he</mark>
from poetry such as, Robert Forst's poems,		
Wordsworth's "Michael", or "The Idiot Boy", or		
Byron's "Prisoner of Chillon".		
en in an an Araba ann an Araba an Araba. An 1996 - Anna Araba ann an Araba ann an Araba ann an Araba an Araba an Araba.		
		District Resources
	••••••	
생승은 지수는 것으로 한 것으로 좋아.		
24		
	A.	
		10
		12:
n an		
	62	
C	6.1	
άνν επα	4	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that a	L trapedy regults in distintegration	(dispotor
		(disaster, State Goal 1,4
<u>death. disorder) following the unsuccessful moral str</u>	uggle of the hero.	District Goal
		Program Goal
Related Area(s) History of drama - Mystery and miracle	dramas; characteristic-physical el	
ancient: Elizabethan, and modern, theatre.		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>10-11</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Discuti 1
	Procedures	Possible Resources
Téalas muster se s		
Title: Teaching <u>Macbeth</u> Group size: entire class z	A film or filmstrip of the	Various books of the Life of
Group size: entire class a Materials: copies of Macbeth	Globe Theatre or a model of	Shakespear, plays of Shakes-
Procedure(s):	the Globe, is helpful here.	peare, anthologies of Elizabe-
. Lead discussion of Shakespear's life and times	Maaslam	than drama.
including a study of the history of drama in	Teacher may require some line	
England (touch upon church tableaux, miracle	memorization and concentrate on meaning and significance	Recording of the play as done
plays, morality plays, building up to Renais-	of Shakespear's quotes.	by the Old Vic Players.
sance drama).	or onaxespear s quotes.	
Compare staging to modern methods and stage		
types.	$\mathbf{N} \in \mathbf{N}$	
Read and explicate the play in class. Assign		
reading for home study to be discussed the fol-		
lowing class period. Discuss the plot and char-		
acterization.		
Examine the play as an example of tragedy. (See structure of Macbeth.).		District Resources
. Talk about moral struggle - How was Macbeth		
"moral"?		
. Reread the two sleep-walking scenes (Act II,		
Act V) to show the tragic downfall of Lady		•
Macbeth.		
. Discuss themes of darkness and gloom; the		
imagery of blood; sleep and time, etc.		
. If tragedy is man's desire to find himself, how		
did Macbeth attempt his goal: Did he succeed?		
. Discuss disaster (war, Malcolm's accession, Lady		
Macbeth's discontent, etc.) death (Duncan, Banquo,		γ - 1, ¹ 9¢,
Lady Macbeth) and disorder (Macbeth's soliloquy).		
		127
126	20 1	
· <u>ERÍC</u>	CO	
A FOLIERA EVENING OF AND	- Martin and Andrew States and Andrew S	

.

ð

ested Activities: "Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
an a	Procedures	
Title: Structure of Macbeth	Quiz students to determine if	
Group size: entire class	they meet the objectives. If	
Materials: copies of Macbeth	not, use other examples to	
Procedure(s):	refeach the objective.	
Note: The project is undertaken as part of a unit		
on tragedy. It presupposes a detailed study		
of tragedy and the completion of the class's		
study of <u>Macbeth</u> . A study of <u>Hamlet</u> may		
also be done and the two plays and the two		
tragic heroes compared. The purpose of this		
lesson is to show that many dramatists oper-		
ate under a rigid structure.		
. Outline on the board the structure of a classical		
five act play.		
Act III		
Comulication		
. with the structure		
%		
Act 1 Act V <u>Act 1</u> Act V <u>Act V</u> <u>Resolution</u>		
Act 1 Act V		
Resolution		
. Go through the play and indicate by Act, Scene,		
or lines, the parts applicable to the outline		
presented.		District Resources
. Show how the outline pattern intensifies the		DISTITUT VESOULCES
dramatic impact of the plays.	[1] 2018년 2018년 11월 11월 11월 11월 11월 11월 11월 11월 11월 11	
. A comparison can be made between "Hamlet" and		
"Macbeth".		
100		
128		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ine e ser activita e la construcción de la construcción e el construcción de la construcción de la construcción El el construcción de la construcció		
이번 이 것은 것을 잘 못 하는 것을 가지 않는 것이 같아요.	na senten de la companya de la comp Na companya de la comp	
ne se a cale a para se en esta en esta en	ματογιάζια που το του το	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	64	A20
RIC		
Frewided by ERIC		

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

et de la co

•

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that comedy achieves integration through the</u>	State Goal
happy, bloodless solution of a problem that has frustrated, embarrassed, or distressed the char-	District Goal
	Program Goal 4,6,8
Related Area(s)	

1.59

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-11</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
Title: "Comia Durana		
Title: Comic Drama		Potts, L. J., <u>Comedy</u> (London,
Group size: entire class	Figure 1. Second and the figure 1. Second and the second secon	Hutchinson's University Library
Materials: None specifically, but a comedy		
must have been or will be studi-		
ed as part of the class work.		
(Recommended to use with a study		
of a Shakespearean comedy.) Procedure(s):		
. Read to the class from some easy form of comedy,		
as a joke book, or comic strips.		
. Discuss what makes people laugh. Arrange scale		
on chalkboard, from the bottom (the earthy joke)		
through those comic mishaps on center scale		•
 (coincidences, mistaken identities) to the comedy of manners on top. 		
. Bring class to realize that comedy is associated		District Province
with human beings-its agent is laughter!		District Resources
. Present comedy and tragedy in parallel form- contrasting the two (see next page).		
. Practice comic elements: Improvise comic scenes.		
1) A rigidity - a physical obstinancy, a failure	٢	
2) a mechanization of nature (as a person who is		
a toy in the hands of another),		2
3) a repetition, advanced or reversed (as a		
mimic),		
4) an exaggeration of form or structure.		
3 13 Discuss how the elements of comedy fit the comic.		101
drama that was read. (Shakespeare's comedies are		1 51
onod illustrations because they incorporate so		
ERIC my. comic forms.)	65	
. Take a play and show how comedy could be intro-		la de la constante de la const

Tragedy and comedy are presented here in parallel; obviously, with traits so different and yet so similar, defining each neatly is not possible. One source suggested that tragedy and comedy meet at infinity; indeed, human experience would seem to corroborate this statement. In extremes of human suffering or joy, they become confused with each other.

: ** * -=	TRAGEDY .	COMEDY
	Historically, tragedy emerges from 1.	Comedy emerges from the panance
	sacrificial rite, (tragodia, the la-	and revel following the sacri-
	mentation chanted over sacrificial	ficial rite. (komos, the revel
	offering at ancient rites to Dionysus)	following Dionysian rites)
2.	Tragedy begins the birth-death-resur- 2.	Comedy ends the struggle. It
		· Correspondento the recurrention

- 3. Tragedy works a purgation; a clensing, a catharsis.
- 4. Tragedy assumes a closed structure.
- 5) Tragedy moves from sin and suffering to calm of mind, often death.
- 6. Tragedy is chiefly rooted in plot.
- 7. Tragedy deals with the unusual, but normal.
- 8. Tragedy appeals to the emotions.
- 9. Tragedy concentrates on the actionthe intentional.
- 10. Tragedy involves the whole being.
- 11. Tragic heroes learn by suffering which takes the form of death.
- 12. Tragedy is the bastion of human selfrespect against superhuman or unhuman forces pressing in upon mankind.
- 13. Tragedy so completely incorporates vices and passions into the individual, that tragedies often become personifications and bears proper-noun title.

- 2. Comedy ends the struggle. It corresponds to the resurrection, from darkness into sunlight.
- 3. Comedy cures folly with folly.
- 4. Comedy remains an improvisation with a loose structure.
- 5. Comedy moves from license to responsibility.
 - 6. Comedy is chiefly rooted in character.
 - 7. Comedy deals with the abnormal, but not unusual.
 - Comedy appeals to the intellect; laughter is incompatible with emotions of sympathy, pity, or fear.
- 2. Comedy concentrates on the gesturethe unintentional.
- 10. Comedy concentrates on the attitudes, movements, and/or language part of a being, not on the whole being; on the unsociability in a person.
- Comic heroes learn by suffering which takes the form of humiliation, discomfort, disappointment, chagrin.
 Comedy is the weapon against disin
 - tegration in human society; it is a great leveler.
- 13. In comedy, the vice or frailty retains its identity, remains a character, so to speak. Comedies often fear the common-noun name of the frailty, itself.

Suggested	0h-	lective.	Pla	cement	
	VV.		TTO	Lemente	

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that purpose, method and	tone of comic form	_R State Goal	1,4
such as satire, farce, and burlesque. The student values the voice of t critic of society past, present and future.		District Goal	
Related Area(s)		Program Goal	4,6,8
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 10-12 Suggested Monitor	ring	Possible Resources	
Procedures	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

<u>Title:</u> <u>Arms and the Man</u> <u>Group size:</u> entire class

<u>Materials:</u> copies of <u>Arms and the Man</u> Procedure(s):

. Distribute books.

. Cast play from the class members.

. Give a brief background about George Bernard Shaw including personal and political life, the times, Anglo-German rivalry, Colonialism and Imperialism, the importance of being heroic.

Distribute a list of topics for oral reports to be given after reading the play (which should include topics with reference to the satirical elements within the play).

Read Act I in class. (Read Tennyson's "Charge of the Light Brigade" in conjunction with Act I).
Take the following three days to finish the play.

Divide the class into groups to discuss topic ideas:

1) Realism vs. Romanticism,

しいし

2) Shaw's view of the military,

3) The idea of measuring social class by individual worth rather than by wealth or birth.
Groups should report findings to the entire class, supporting ideas by quotes from the play.
Comedy may be "Man's desire to lose himself-to become unimportant except as something wider and bigger than himself." How does this relate to Raina and to Bluntschli? How is Sergius's fate ortually tragic as compared to the comedy of the FRICher two?

Caution student <u>not</u> to read their own attitudes or perhaps disenchantment concerning war, into the play. (At <u>that</u> time, Shaw was revolutionary in his ideas.) Everybody's Political What's What? by George Bernard Shaw, Dodd Mead & Co., 1947, Ch. XVII "The Military Man."

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources	
		•••	
		·	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		District Resources	
		DIGUTEL RESOURCES	
		این به بین میکند. بروانه بروانه	
135			
		. . 136	
FRIC			
	68		

Suggested Objective Placement 9-1

lighting, props, costu		ш. апо вюсета га			
the experience of thea	itre as entertainme		EGLIE	District Goal	
Related Area(s)				UUGIam BOAL	4,6,8

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>10-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Comparing theatres	Quiz students on some of the	
<u>Class size:</u> individual, groups, depending on format.	characteristics of the ancient,	
Materials: paper, pens, wood nails, paint,	Elizabethan, and modern theatre or have them contrast the char-	
misc. items.	acteristics.	· · · · ·
Procedure(s):		
. Depending on format and times the teacher can		
app roach th is lesson in one of many ways. In		
all cases, however, the teacher should explain	$(\gamma_{ij})_{ij} \in \{1, \dots, n\}$ is the probability of $\{1, \dots, N\}$ is the set of $\{1, \dots, N\}$ is the set of $\{2, \dots, N\}$ is the set of $\{2, \dots, N\}$ is the set of $\{3, \dots, N\}$ is the	
to the class the characteristics of ancient,		
Elizabethan, and modern theatre. Have the class		
discuss a scene in a play they have studied		
(could be from Shakespeare, O'Neil, Chekhov,		
Williams, Miller, etc.) and have them visualize		•
how that scene would be done in: a) An ancient theatre,		
b) Elizabethan theatre,		District Resources
c) modern theatre.		e .
. Then have the class		
a) individually write a paper discussing		
and analyzing the differences, or	• •	
b) draw diagrams or pictures of the differ-		
ences, individually, or		
c) in groups of 5-7, construct a miniature	р Тайа ул	
theatre to present to the class of one		
of the three types, or		
d) individually or in groups construct_all		
three types of theatres in miniature.		1.38
Note: In all cases, students should deal with all		
physical elements.		
ERIC		

69:

uggested Activities: Grade(s)					
		Suggested Monitor	ing	Possible Resources	
<u>n na seneral de la presenta de la p</u> Esta de la presenta de		Procedures			
			() gant		
		• • •			
				1	
			••		•
	A				
					•
			,		
					0.5
					•
					•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• • • •
	-		ي کو		
					9) 4
	_			1	
		,		District Resources	
		• •			د. در
n an an Anna a Anna an Anna an					
. 129	ĥ				
		-			
				•	
			je -		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-6746-5 		
				••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•				
FRIC				2	o
		70.			* *
	· •		1 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1		

<u>.</u>					· . ·
	SMALL	SCHOOL	.s pro	JECT	•
				•	•

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Suggested Objective Placement	9-12	
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that there are various types of staging	State Goal	1,4
(arena. proscenium, thrust). The student is able to identify dramatic conventions, physical	District Goal	
elements and staging as a result of watching drama.	Program Goal.	21.
Related Area(s)		<u> </u>

j,

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	*	
Title: Stage the Stage	Teacher observation of student	
Class size: entire class	responses.	
Materials: Pictures		
Procedure(s):		•
Lecture to the class on the different types of		•
stages such as arena, proscenium and thrust.		
Show pictures of the various types and point		
out the kind of productions that are appropriate		
for each one.		•
Ask students if they can give examples of		
', various types of stages that they have encount-		
ered in their lives.		
`		(b
Title: Visit the Stage		Distant as Discourses
	Plan areas for class to visit,	District Resources
Class size: entire class	act as discussion leader, and	
Materials:	promote ideas.	
Procedure(s):		
. Visit various parts of your school to deter-		
mine how a play could be performed in a parti-		
cular area.		
Example:		
Most gyms could be used as an arena stage		
and most classrooms could be arranged for		
1 4 a proscenium stage. Thrust stages might be		•
L'IL horder to find Discuss the analytestum		
harder to find. Discuss the architecture		
marder to IImu, process the atthicecture		142
and decide how each could be changed to		- 192
marver to ring. Discuss the architecture		- 192
and decide how each could be changed to accommodate other types of theatres.		- 192

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	
		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
			•
		the second s	
		. 12	
2. 			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			District Resources
140			
. 143			
		1	
A			144
			$1 \cdot 2 \cdot 0$
el		72	
			3.

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		Suggested Object	ive Placement	<u> </u>
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student kn</u>	•	·· - <u> </u>		1.4
each scene consists of a unit of action in	which there is no cha	nge of place or brea	k in the	District Goal
continuity of time.				Program Goal
Related Area(s)				13.4
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>		d Monitoring dures	Possible	e Resources
Title:Setting the scenesClass size:entire classMaterials:worksheetProcedure(s):.• Explain to the class about the importasetting to a play and how that settinged in the subdivision of scenes withinThen explain that acts can change thein both the time and place.• On a worksheet, enumerate several subdivision of famous plays to show how each scenesin a particular time and place.• Read a play in class, noting these factors	ance of the g'is stress- n an act. setting livisions e occurs	lass discussion lead students with worksho as guide through read	eets	Resources
<u>145</u>				126 •
		73		

EREC.

iggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	$\langle \rangle$	
		District Resources
147		
		148
ERIC	74	

Suggested Grade Placem Placement District SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Page LITERATURE SUBJECT: Approaches to the Study of Literature SPECIFIC AREA: 8 .9 10 11 12 Literary Genre: Biography The student knows: 77 that a biography is the history of an individual's life 79 which provides a particular perspective on the individual's personality, milieu and work. 83 that an autobiography is written by the subject about himself for publication. 81 that biographies give information and insight into an individual's life or period in history. 82 that the biographer's point of view toward the subject influences the validity of the work. The student is able to: 77 gain information and insight into an individuals life or period in history by reading biographies. The student values: biographies for the insight and information they can 77 give on an individual's life or period in history.

Suggested Objective Placement ______

0

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a biography is a history of an indivi	dual's State Goal	1,4
life which provides a particular perspective on the individual's personality, milieu and work.	District Goal	
B. The student knows that biographies give information and insight into an individual's life	or Program Goal	
period in history. Related Area(s) <u>Written Expression</u>		4,5,6
Suggested Astimizion (m. l. (m)		

uggested Activities:	Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:	Family Tree		
Group size:	individual		It's Your Life, Franklin Myers,
	paper and pencil		Prentice Hall, 1978.
Procedure(s):		•••	
	nition of a biography with student	3	
	as such as the following:		
	interesting things to know about		
people?	in the second		
- Can you give so	ome examples of how biographies		
	u understand some famous people?	•	
	nistorical figures, stage person-		
	tors, athletes.)		
and the second	they think biographers obtain in-		N
a second s	to write a biography? (interviews		
research)		•	2
. Ask students if t	they were to conduct an interview,		District Resources
	estions they would ask. List the		
	a class, select the best ones.		
	estion their parents to discover		
	can about their ancestors.		
	pose one ancestor to write a bio-		
graphy about.			
	s have any difficulty at this		
	gest they make up an ancestor		
to write a			
	lect as much information as poss-		
	in the writing process. (See		
g ible and then beg Written Expression			
5	/		
			.
4 M D			151

ggested activities: Grade(s)			
Bonness Bereteres (Ardif (2)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
			<u> </u>
			-
	\$.		
		9 9	
			District Resources
152			
			-1-3
ERIC		78	
Part of Production (Control of the Control of Control o			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		
	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>
tudent Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows th</u>	at a biography is the history of an	individual'State Goal
life which provides a particular perspective on the ind	dividual's personality. milieu and w	
8. The student knows that the blographer's point of vie	ew toward the subject influences the	validity Program Goal
of the ork.		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
elated 'Area(s) <u>Written Expression</u>		
uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Writing A Biography	*Discuss with students how an	
Group size: individual/pairs	author's point of view can in-	
Materials: paper and pencils	fluence the validity of the work	
rocedure(s):	Have them indicate some examples	9
, Discuss the definition of a biography with student	s if possible, from their own read	
Ask them questions such as the following:	ing.	
- What are some interesting things to know about		
people?		
- Can you give some examples of how biographies		
have helped you understand some famous people?		
(e.g., famous historical figures, stage person-		
alities, inventors, athletes.)		
. Ask students how they think biographers obtain in-		
formation needed to write a biography? (interviews research)		
Ask students if they were to conduct an interview,		District Resources
what kinds of questions they would ask. List the		DISCITCE RESOULCES
questions and, as a class, select the best ones.		
. Have students pair off and use the questions to		
conduct a personal interview, taking-notes of the answers.		
. Have students use the notes to begin the writing		
process. (See written expression.)		3, 2, y
Advise the writers not to show the other person th	e	
biography until completed.		
ariation:		
After finishing the biography, have students write an autobiography.		
. Compare the two sketches noting the differences.	"	
		155

ERIC.

154

Sometod Letivit		
Saggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
As a second s		
		District Resources
156		
		1
	80	
ERIC		

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that biographies give informati	Lon and insight	State Goal	
into an individual's life or period in history.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ž.	1,4
		District Goal	
Belbted Area(a) Considered that an		Program Goal	4,5,6

Related Area(s) <u>Speaking: Written Expression</u>

uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Reading a BiographyGroup size:individualMaterials:several short biographies or biographical sketchesProcedure(s):Bave students choose a higher fical person to re- search and read a biography or an autobiography on the person.Have students research the political and social 		Kieszak, Kenneth, <u>Turning Point,</u> <u>A Collection of Short Biographies</u> Learning Trends, Globe Book Co., 1973. Contains biographies on such people as Buffy Sainte-Marie, Mario Andretti, Golda Meier, and Arthur Ashe.
		District Resources
158		150

81

Suggested Activities:	Crade(s)	V	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
/• .		3.		
	4			
				District Resources
•	\$ •			
160				
				101
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		82	

Suggested Objective Placement

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that the biographer's point of view toward State Go	oal
the subject influences the validity of the work. B. The student knows that an autobiography is District	1,4
Lie student knows that an autobiography is District	Goal
written by the subject about him/herself for publication.	
Peloted Area(a)	Goal 4,5,6

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12 Suggested Monitoring Possible Resources Procedures Biography - Point of View Title: Bave students enumerate differ-Clements, Zacharie, and Leon Group size: individual, large group ences between a biography and Burrell, Profiles, A Collection Materials: chalkboard, biographies, autoan autobiography. of Short Biographies, Learning biographies Trends, Globe Book Co., NY, 1975 Procedure(s): Contains biographies on such - Have students read excerpts or short autobiograpeople as Pancho Gonzales, phies (see resources). Boris Karloff and Mary Bethune . Have students write down differences in point of view tound in each type. Kieszak, Kenneth, Turning Point, Compile the differences and list on the chalkboard. A Collection of Short Biographies. Discuss the biographer's point of view and how it Learning Trends, Globe Book Co., influences the validity of his/her work. 1973. Variation(s): Contains biographies on such Use an autobiography and a biography about the people as Buffy Sainte-Marie, same person. Compare the differences/similarities. Mario Andretti, Golda Meier and If excerpts are used, choose sections dealing with Arthur Ashe. the same period of the person's life. District Resources

1°3



SUBJECT:	Papa	fred		District	Placement	
SPECIFIC AREA: <u>Approaches to the Study of Literature</u>						
Literary Genre: Essay	$\left \right $		8	9	10 1	
The student knows:		4		. . .	1	
				- [
that the essay is a short literary composition on a	87	<u>9</u> –12				
single subject, usually presenting the views of the author.					· · · ·	
. that the formal essay is a brief prose work in which the	89					
author writes as an authority on a subject, presents arguments in an orderly and systematic fashion, and						
employs a dignified and impersonal tone.						
				·** .		
that the informal essay is a brief prose work in which the author employs a relaxed, humorous, and often	93	X				
whimsical tone.						4
이 가장 것 같은 것은 것 같은 것 같은 것을 가지 않는 것을 통해 있는 것이 가지 않는 것이 있다. 이 것은 것은 것은 것은 것이 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것이 있는 것이다. 이 같은 것은		202				
. that informal essays may be classified according to the author's purpose: descriptive, humorous, critical,	91]	
satirical, persuasive, instructive, reflective.				•		
	-					
The student is able to:		5.0			:	
• recognize the essay as a literary form where the author states his opinion on a topic.	87					·
		*			"	-
						an a
The student values:						
					- N	
. the essay as a source of information and personal opinion.	.91				•	
					-	
		· •	·•]	ſ		
106						
FRIC 85		•	ļ			

85.

°

2.

ERIC Partiest results by ERIC

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement <u>9 - 12</u>	
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that the essay is a short literary composition State Goal on a single subject, usually presenting the views of the author. B. The student is able to District Goal	1, 10
recognize the essay as a literary form where the author states his/her opinion on a topic. Program Goal	
Related Area(s)	4,5,6

198

-]

~

 10°

gested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Try Your Hand At It <u>Group size</u> : individual <u>Materials</u> : formal and informal essays	Peruse written responses and re- teach students who do not grasp the objectives.	Daigon, Arthur and Rozanne M. Norko, <u>Food for Thought</u> , Prentice Hall, N. J., 1977.
 The students will read an essay, identify the author's opinion and write his/her reaction to the author's opinion. 		(Contains many contemporary essays by such people as Margaret Mead, James Nerriot, and William Faulkner.)
Variation: After identifying the topic of the essay, the student writes a 300-500 word essay using the same topic but expressing own opinion.		
7 7		District Resources
The previous numbe		

and the second second	ties: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		4.		
ta na sana sa				
				1
	6 •			
antin Prati Gittin	7.			
•				
	*			
				District Resources
	en stars			
		· ·		
159				
				170
		1		
ERIC	1		88	
And that Provided by ENC				

MALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objectiv	e Placement 9 - 12
tudent Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that in which the author writes as an authority of a state	the formal essay is a brief prose	work State Goal 1, 10
in which the author writes as an authority on a subje systematic fashion, and employs a dignified and imper informal essay is a brief more work in which the sut whimisical tone.		ly and
elated arda(s)		Program Goal 4,5,6
11 Jen	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>10 - 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Can You Name It? <u>Group size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> several essays, formal and	Teacher will lead discussion on each essay.	Conlin; Mary Lou, Essay Test Module: Concepts of Communication
informal		Writing, Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, 1975.
 After a teacher presentation of the basic elements of formal and informal essays, distribute the essays. Students will read and decide if each essay 		
is formal or informal. Students must be able to support their answers. Discuss.		
<u>Title:</u> Formal Essays <u>Group size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> formal essay		
Procedure(s): Students will read and outline the formal, essay, noting the systematic and orderly form		District Resources
 the author employed. <u>Variation</u>: This may also be done with an information. 		
		170
1.1		



,

14

The.

1947

ę.

, š

į.

			<u> </u>					۰.
Suggested Activities: .Grade(s)		14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Si Si	iggested front to		1 Silling		
		18		1 - Carlos - Carlos - Marine - Carlos - Marine - Carlos		Jauggesti	ed Resources	
		and the second	har - 10	Procedures	A	3 2		e .,
Title: Identi	6. Th		1. 7	1 1 3 A 10 2				•
Group size: indivi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1. 2 C				
		erent genres						• +
	1 1 1 L	•					and a second	<i></i>

Procedure(s):

FRI

- Provide students with a basic knowledge of the contents of informal and formal essays.
- . Have the students and examples of a formal and an informal essay, a short story, and an editorial.
- Eave the student identify the formal and informal essays with supporting evidence.



Suggested, Objective Flacement

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that informal essays may be classified according State Goal	•	
ucorteing State unai	1, 10	1 1 1
District Goal		,
reflective. B. The student velves the open of a harmonic for the second states of the second		•
Program Goal	4,5,6	,
Related Area(s)Literature/Analysis of Literature: Author's Use of Language		

Suggested, Activities: Grade(s)	10 - 12	Suggested Monitoring		
		Procedures	Possible Resources	5

Title: Materiaks:

The Purpose of an Essay Group size: individual, large group essays with different purposes: descriptive, humorous, critical; satirical, persuasive, instructive, The teacher will direct the reflective

The teacher will write the purpose of each essay on the chalkboard in a random manner. discussion.

Daigon, Arthur and Rozanne M Norko, Food for Thought, Prentice Hall, N. J. 1977. (Contains many contemporary essays by such people as Bill Cosby, Margaret Mead and William Faulkner.)

Procedure(s):

Have student read the various essays provided. Selecting from the purposes on the board and using their notes, students will identify the purpose of each essay.

Have students support their decision with conerete examples and reasons. Discuss the essays and the purposes.

Variation(s)

FRIC

More capable students may select a purpose and an appropriate subject for the purpose and write an essay of 300 500 words.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		ί. Ι
		District Resources
177		
)
	92	

Suggested Objective Placement 9 - 12

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that the informal essay is a brief prose State Goal work in which the author employs a relaxed, humorous, and often whimsical tone. 1.10 District Goal 1 Program Goal 14,5,6 x,

Related Area(s) Written Expression: Expository Writing

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>10 - 12</u> Possible Resource Procedures	ies .
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> samples of informal essays	cepts of
Proceedine(s): After the student has the knowledge of the	ting, Houghton - on, 1975.
basics of informal essays and has had ex- perience reading several informal essays, the student will write an informal essay of 300-	

500 words. The student will choose one main idea and present it using a relaxed and humorous tone. Note: This activity will help the student

appreciate the informal essay.

179

District Resources

uggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		а А	
	\$ 2 \$ \$ 3		1
			District Resources
12.			132
		94	
ERIC			

	-			I	1.1.1		
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		P					
				Diar.	lace.		19. 19. 19.
SUBJECT: <u>LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE</u> . 2	77		1	\mathcal{A}			<u></u>
SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature)			
Literary Genre: Poetry		-	8	19	10	11	12
The student knows					4		
that poetry has been intrinsic in all civilizations as	97	9-12	2				
an expression love (friendship, nature), a source of amusement is a source of an an			100				
outlet for octal and political commentary and criticism.							
. that poerry is helg tened speech emphasizing sound,].	6	.i	
imagery and tone to give a more instant, sensory response	99				ŀ		
than does prose		,Þ				- 1	•
. that the basic structure of poetry is the line, and various groupings of lines form stanzas (couplets, triplets,	101			 		- 4	5
quatrains, etc.).	1	- .		10			
., that the sound of a poem comes from its rhyme scheme,	105	39	÷.	.			
its metrical pattern and its use of alliteration and .	_ ≇ ⊲	ľ	20				
that rhyme scheme is the pattern of repetition of sounds	107-			9			
at the end of the lines.	ł		6		3.	•	
. that meter in poetry refers to the pattern of accented and unaccented syllables within a line.	103	-					
that alliteration is the repetition of initial conson-	105						
that onomatopoeia is the use of sound of a word that imitates or resembles what it stands for or describes	109						
that insertions the poem creates	111	ſ.					35
prough use diction, metaphor, and simile.	113	- -			· .		
that dict matis the choice and use of words.	117		ť · †	4			
is named or described to show the likeness between		3		3			
the two things	715				÷ .	÷ .	
are compared in a phrase introduced by like or as.	115	*. - 4	No.		, 1		
. that fone is the attitude revealed by the poet toward the	119	شعبتو از . م	•			•	
subject.		5		-	ŀ		1
. that personification is the giving of human quadities to	121		;	-		S.	1
animate or inanimate objects.	5-		•		$\langle h$		
that symbolism is the use of an object or action to represent something else.	123-					F	
that blank verse is unrhymed, iambic pentameter.	127				k	* ?	
that free verse is characterized by much rhythmic				•]		50	
variation, unusual stanzaic forms and either absense of	124*	17840	7	<u>چ</u>	-	1	-
rhyme or loose rhyme patterns.	•		1	(1)	4.	s t	1
. that the form of a poem is compatible with and indicative f.	127	36 F	N		÷-	Ł	
of its subject matter and spirit.		2.9		X		_ [%	1
	*1			T.	X		ſ
P5 183						Ŋ,	

			8	5.81	2.54
		م بند بر الم ا	م منوفي		
- SMÅ	T. SCI	IOOLS	DE	ECT	
		7-50	· ۲۲		
	1.54		~		

	. ä	e					
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	ŀ	Place		ric.	henr		
	Past	Sugge. Grade	[Disc	Place		<u>]</u>
SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE							
Litterary Genre: Poetry (Continued)			8	9	10	11 1	1.2
The student knows: (Continued)	e -	ų					
that a falk baland tells a story handed down orally through dialogue and action, and frequently uses the stanza form, refrain, and stock descriptive phrases:	129	9-12		2			
that an epic is a long narrative poen about the deeds of a first and traditional heroic figure and reflects the ideals and	131	<u>.</u>				J	
values of the society which produced it.	131						•
has the characteristics of a story.	133						
or sentiments rather than simply telling external events.							
. that a somet is a poem of fourteen lines is any of several fixed verse and rayme schemes, typically in rhymed iambic pentameter, which characteristically expresses a single	132						
that an ode is a poen written in commeration of a great	137						
person or deed. that an elegy is a poen of ltten posthumously in praise of	139						
one deceased.				2	/1		
by a long one, or two units into the systemics followed by	141			- (- - •			
an accented one: that Haiku is a major form of Japanese verse which has	143	a de la companya de l Fi		ľ			
seventeen syllables, employs highly evocative allusions and comparisons, and creates a single image.	•			45	*		
The student is able to: Identify the elements/that give boem sound.	145	× 9)	•	<u>.</u>	-
identify the imagery in a poem. identify words and phrases that appeal to the senses. identify the author tone, theme and symbolism.	117 145 119	Хт.		1			n
identify a given poem by type.	143				-	/	
Postry a a creative expression.	131 135		•			2.	
the sounds, patterns, and structure of poetry. injoyment obtained through poetry. the skills involved in crafting a fine poem.	147 147	e -		/			7
pockry gead aloud.	127						¥
Poefry.*							•
ERIC	• [•••			<u>م</u> ا ا	
an a			୍ୟୁକ୍	- 1 -	•	89 6 , 63	

ERIC Pruit Texc Provided by ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

1

Student Learnin	ng Object	tive(s))_ <u>A</u> _T	heistudent	knows t	hat po	oetry has bee	n intrinsic in all	civ-	State Goal	÷
							a guild a starter	isement (storytell		District Goal	:1,4,5
songs, nursery	rhymes)	and an	n outlet	For socia	1 and	litics	al comméntary	and criticism,		Program Goal	
Related Area(s))	1.	4							LIOGLAM OUGL	4,6,10
	4				.]						

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Poetry Past and PresentGroup size:classMaterials:selected poems on worksheetsProcedure(s):.Distribute worksheets of poems from different	Listen to student's responses as to how they feel about poetry in general and the specific poems you chose to discuss.	Daigon, Arthur; Schmitt, Mimf Beginnings and Endings, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1977.
ages and nations but written on a common theme such as love, death, friendship, patriotism, nature. Read the poems aloud. In the discussion, following the reading, suggest that people have always used language artisti-		Daigon, Arthur, Goba, Ronald. J., <u>The Heart of the Matter</u> , Prentice Hall, Inc., 1977.
cally to express their most vital thoughts and feelings.		District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		District, Resources
		198,
187		108
FRIC	98	

•			•	1 2 3						· · · · · ·		•		
MALL S	CHOOLS	PROJ	ECT		•			•	• † s	Suggested	l Objective	e Placement	9-12	
	N 1 1 11	•		· · . [十. 1	 	9		T -	ech emphas		State Goal	1,4,5
		- <u>au</u>					- Sensory	respons	<u>e to the</u>	reader 1	.han does I	rose	District Goal Program Goal	
elated	_Area(s)		!	•	•				· · · ·				4,6,10

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>/9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures
Title:Poetry/Prose ComparisonGroup size:entire classMaterials:a balladProcedure(s):	
 Select a ballad you particularly like or one from your anthology. Read the ballad aloud. Students write a prose composition telling the same 	
 story that is in the poem. After students have finished rewriting the ballad in prose, reread the ballad to the class. Discuss with the class the differences between the 	
two forms. Include in your discussion: length, effectiveness, diction, appropriateness to the subject, limitations of each form.	
	District Resources.



Suggested Activitles: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
	•	
	0	
n an		
	an a	Bistrict Resources
191		
		192
\mathbf{v}		
And the constant of the consta	. 100	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that</u>	the sound of a poem comes from its	rhume State Goal1,4,5
Scheme, metrical pattern, and use of alliteration, assona		<u>B. The</u> District Goal
student knows that meter in poetry refers to the accented Related Area(s)	and unaccented syllables within a	1ine Program Goal 4,6,10
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Rhythm and the BluesGroup size:entire classMaterials:A record that uses strong rhythm, such as "Cecilia", by Simon and Garfunkle; & poem, "Stopping by Woods", by Robert/Frost; and a limerick.Procedure(s):Discussion: Rhythm makes a poem physical; it makes		

why the set of each line-i.e., the pattern and number of stressed syllables per line.

Each single syllable noun is stressed: house, horse, cup, time. Articles such as a, and, and the, and prepositions such as with, to, etc. usually are not. Stressed and unstressed syllables placed together to form word phrases become metrical patterns. In unstressed syllables the vowel sounds are less pronounced.

Play "Cecilia" or another song. Have students clap out the rhythm.

Write the limerick on the board and show the accented and non-accented words.

There was a young lady of Niger, Who smiled as she rode on a tiger. They returned from the ride ith the lady inside, ERIC and the smile on the face of the tiger. District Resources

Supported Assistantians Asis / Asi		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	'Suggested Monitoring .Procedures	Possible Resources
 Write Robert Frost's poem on the board. Have the students copy it and put in the accent marks. 		
 Ask a student to volunteer to place the accent marks on the board. Discussion. 		
- Stopping by Woods by Robert Frost Whose woods these are I think I know.		
His house is in the village though; He will not see me stopping here		
To watch his woods fill up with snow.		
. You may wish to discuss the names of the types of metrical feet.		
<u>iamb</u> (//) unstressed syllable followed by a stressed when I/ have fears/ that J/ may cease/ to be .		31 - A
anapest (w/) two unstressed followed by a stressed.		District Resources
0 my dar/ling my dar/ling my life/and my bride.	۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰ ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰	
trachee (/) stressed followed by unstressed Tell me/not in/mournful/numbers.		
dartyl (() stressed followed by two unstressed Cannon to/right of them		
In almost all regular poetry one type will pre- vail though most poets make use of a variety within a given framework.		. 196
195		
	102	

198

Student Learning	Objective(s) The	student knows that meter	in a poem refers to the	a pattern of	State Goal	
	ccented syllables within				District Goal	1,4,5
				h	Program Goal	
					LIOSIAM GOAL	4,6,10
Related Area(s)_					••••	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:StressGroup size:entire classMaterials:"Mending Wall" by Robert Frost written on board (first verse)Procedure(s):. Refer to the previous activity on meter Discussion: each poem line is divided into feet depending for number on how many stresses there are. Monometer, 1 stress. Tetrameter, 4 stresses. 	Listen to student responses to see if they understand the con- cepts. Try to elicit a variety of people's responses. You can have students scan a poem as individuals if you want to assess retention. This may be done on the board as well as on individual worksheets.	Swanson, James W., <u>Creative</u> <u>Writing:</u> <u>The Whole Kit and</u> <u>Caboodle</u> , <u>EMC</u> Corporation, St. Paul, Minn., 1978. <u>District Resources</u>
. Ask the class to scan "Mending Wall".		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s).	Suggested Monitoring	Posșible Resources
	Procedures	
e e		
	and the second	
	S	
		и. н
		District Resources
		200
190		
	101	
	104	and a second
ERIC		

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

scheme, its metrical pattern and its use of alliteration and onomatopeia. B. The student knows that District Goal	:
alliteration is the repetition of initial consonants. C. The student is able to identify the elements Program Goal 4,6	,6,10
that give a poem sound. Related Area(s)	
	•
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12 Suggested Monitoring Possible Resources Procedures Procedures	, · ·

phrases.

Listen to sentences containing

alliteration. Collect poems

which have alliteration. Read

poems aloud in class. Make a

list on the board of alliterative

<u>Title:</u> Pretty Poems <u>Group size:</u> entire class, then individual. <u>Materials:</u> poems using assonance or alliteration.

Procedure(s):

. Read aloud poetry sample.

. Discuss assonance or alliteration used.

. Alliteration is the use of like consonant sounds at the beginning of stressed syllables, e.g., slimy snake.

Assonance is the repetition of like vowel sounds in stressed syllables, e.g., lake, bake.

Write a one line example of each on board; e.g., Hordes of hungry honkers descended on the wheat field. The owl hooted ominously in the moonlight.
For each of the consonants below have students write a sentence based on alliteration of that consonant.

(1) L (2) B

(3) R

(4) M

(5) K

(6) T

201

. Read the student's sentences aloud and listen to their differences in sound

. Discuss what mood they might wish to describe using a K sound in a poem? an L sound? an R sound?

(over)

District Resources

202

Swanson, James W. Creative

Writing: The Whole Kit and

Caboodle. EMC Corporation,

St. Paul, Minn., 1978.

	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Have students write a short poem of five or six lines using one consonant sound as the base. Try to space that sound so that the poem doesn't become monotonous. Also be certain that the mood is appropriate for the consonant you've chosen.		
		District Resources
2		
2.43		
ERIC		20 <i>1</i> 4

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		Suggested Objective	Placement 9-12
Student Learning Object	ctive(s) <u>A. The student knows th</u>	at rhyme scheme is the pattern of re	petition State Goal
of sounds at the end o	f the lines. B. The student is a	ble to identify the elements that gi	ve a District Goal
poem sound.			
	····		Program Goal 4,6,1
Related Area(s)			
	1		
Suggested Activities:	Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u>	Music to My Ears	Correct the answers given orally	Insights Themes in Literature,
	entire class	to student's rhyme notations.	Webster Division, McGraw Hill;
Materials:	Poem on a worksheet or on the		New York, 1979.
matalumala	board.		
rocedure(s):	At		
Discuss the idea	that every poem has its music, its		
music cand one of	e many different ways of making		7
tition of vovel	them is using end rhyme, the repe- and consonant sounds at the end of		
a word.	and consonant sounds at the end of		
	ng poem aloud from the board or		
worksheet.	-o poem anode from the board of		
	Steam Shovel		
by	Charles Malam		
	are not all dead.		District Resources
	se its iron head		
	alking down the road		
Beyond our ho			
118, jaws were	dipping with a load		
	grass that it had cropped.		
	heard me where I stopped.		
	steam my way, its long neck out to see,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	nd grinned quite amiably.		10
and themedy d	m Primer Ante antents.		0
		•	oñe
			ZUD

107

ERIC205

Discuss identifying shyme scheme by marking a letter for each line. Lines that three get the same letter. The types scheme for "Steam Showel" is: subchdicee. Line the students select another poen from their anthologies and write the types scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the types scheme: Discuss answers.	gested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Posșible Resources	
letter for each lines. Lines, that thyme get the same letter. The thyme scheme for "Steam Shovel" is: subchddcee. Have the students select another poen from their anthologies and write the thyme scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the thyme scheme: Discuss answers. Discuss answers.						
same letter. The three scheme for "Steam Shovel" is: sabcbddces. Have the students select another poem from their anthologies and write the three scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the three scheme: Discuss answers. Discuss answers.	· Discuss identifying rhyme scheme by markin	ng a		***		
 is: sabchdicee. Bave the students select another poen from their anthologies and write the rhyme scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the thyme scheme: Discuss answers. 	some letter. The shume solvers for "Search	et the .			•	
abbiddcee. Have the students select another poen from their anthologies and write the rhyme scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the rhyme scheme: Discuss answers. Discuss answers. District Resources 207. 208	is:	SHOVET	•			
anthologies and write the rhyme scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the rhyme scheme. Discuss answers.						
anthologies and write the rhyme scheme on a piece of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the rhyme scheme. Discuss answers.			•			
of paper. Students may read their selection aloud and note the rhyme scheme: Discuss answers. Discuss answers.	. Have the students select another poem from	n their	•			
 Students may read their selection aloud and note the rhyme scheme: Discuss answers. District Resources 	anthologies and write the rhyme scheme on	a piece .				
biscuss answers.		•				
207.	the three scheme	ld note				
207			and the second			
207	4					
207						
207						
207				•	•••	
207						
207						
207			•			
207				•	(
207						
207						
207					· / ·	
207				District Resources	3	
208		and the second	•		1	
• 208						
• 208					• . (
• 208			#			
208						
208	21)7					
		~			10	
		•				
				11		
					•••*•••• •••	
					8 2 1 1	
RIC 108	at Provided by ERIC			1		

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that onomatopoeia is the use of the sound of</u> State Goal 1, <u>a word that imitates or resembles what it stands for or describes.</u> <u>B. The student is able to identify</u> District Goal <u>the elements that give a poem sound.</u> <u>Program Goal</u> 4, <u>Related Area(s)</u>		Resources	Possible	oring	Suggested Monito		s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Activities: Grade(s
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that onomatopoeis is the use of the sound of</u> State Goal <u>1</u> , <u>a word that imitates or resembles what it stands for or describes. B. The student is able to identify District Goal <u>the elements that give a poem sound.</u> Program Goal 4,</u>							1	
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that onomatopoeia is the use of the sound of</u> State Goal 1, <u>a word that imitates or resembles what it stands for or describes.</u> <u>B. The student is able to identify District Goal</u> the elements that give a poem sound.	-,0,10				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Related Area(s)
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that onomatopoeia is the use of the sound of</u> State Goal 1,	4,6,10	Program Goal	·, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			sound.	the elements that give a poem :
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that onomatopoeia is the use of the sound of</u> State Goal 1,	al' i	District Goal	able to identify	student is at	scribes. B. The	nds for or d	les what it st	word that imitates or resemb.
	1,4,5			• *		1. A.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Suggested Ubjective Placement <u>9-12</u>						nt Imana dha	A. The orw	Student Learning Objective(c)
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		9-12	ctive Placement	gested Object	Sug	•		STATE SCHOOLS INUICI

233

ERIC Full feat Provided by ERIC

		Procedures	
<u>Title:</u>	Sounds Good to Me.	Discuss the students own lines	
Group size:	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	to see if they understand the	
Materials:	list of subjects, poems using	term "onomatopoeia".	
	onomatopoeia: "The Auto Wreck",		
	Carl Shapiro;,"The Bells", Edgar		*
Busseduns/s).	Allan Poe.		
Procedure(s):			
	of onomatopoeia on board:		
that cound 14ba	the musical effect of using words : what they mean.		
		1	
are onomatopoet	m selected and discuss which words	3 · · · · ·	
	words on the board and solicit		
oral responses f	or examples of onomatopoeia:		
(1) wines (2) an	bulance (3) engine (4) fountain		
(5) house at nig	ht, e.g., The wings whirred and		Diamini Paramana i
flapped in fligh	t.		District Resources
	ink of a particular scene they have		
been in and desc	ribe the scene in four or five lines		
using onomatopoe	tic language.		

,

Suggested Activities; Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Posșible Resources
		TIOCEULES'	
	•		
		10 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
3			
			Disfrict Resources
211			
			212
			1
ERIC		110	\mathbb{V}^{2}

	6						
S.	MATT:	SCHO	01 C DE	ንስ ፕድሶም	Llog	Sad A	ору 🚽
N,	NITR	DMA	110 IE	MADAT	- WOI	KING U	iodv 🗠 🗌
÷.,						- - -	
÷.,							
			* *				
	55 C 1		at a series		10 Marine	1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

∧ Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy Suggested Objective Placement	<u> </u>	
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that imagery is the sensory suggestions the poem	State Coal	
creates through the use of diction, metaphor, and simile. B. The student knows that metaphor is a		1,4,5
	District Goal	
things. C. The student is able to identify imagery in a poem.	Program Goal	4,6,10
Related Area(s)		

ggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: The Metaphor Game Group size: entire class	Encourage the students to have	Stephanie Gray, <u>Teaching Poetry</u>
Materials: List on the board	a good time but not be cruel	Today, J. Weston Walch Publishe
Procedure(s):	in their answers.	Portland, Main, 1976.
. Discuss the definition of a metaphor. Definition:		
comparisons which point out similarities between	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
two seemingly unlike things. A metaphor either		
states that one thing is another or implies that.		
Example: Love is a star to every wandering bard.		
. Write all or some of the following categories on		
the board: cars, bodies of water, flowers,		
sports, beverages, trees, states, weather types,		р.
fabrics, seasons, foods.		
. Have each student write the list on his own		
piece of paper.	and the second	
. After each category on the list, the student		District Resources
writes specifically what he feels he most		DISCITCE RESOURCES
closely resembles in that category.		.
Example: The kind of car he most closely re-		X
sembles might be a V.W.		
Make sure there is no discussion or looking on		
each others' papers.		
. Ask for a volunteer to leave the room. While		
that person is out, the class decides by con-		
census what they feel the student in the hall		
most closely resembles for each category.		
. Keep the discussion positive, and encourage stu-		
dents to use legitimate reasons for comparisons.	•	014
. The volunteer comes in from the hall and compar-		
isons are made of the two lists.		

Soggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
2		
	A	District Resources
- <u>215</u>		216
ERIC?	112	

SMALL	SCHOOLS	PROJEC	Ľ

Suggested Objective Placement 9.

Title: Poetic Diction Group size: entire class Materials: Two poems Formal diction: "My Heart Leaps Up"	Encourage students to be aware of differences in diction. It might be helpful to give examples of different levels of diction and		<u>e,</u>
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources	• <u> </u>
			¥ ••
Related Area(s)			
and use of words. C. The student can identify the imager	ry in a poem.	Program Goal	4.6.10
creates through use of diction, metaphor, and simile. B.	The student knows that diction is	the choice District Goal	
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that</u>	imagery is the sensory-suggestions	the poem State Goal	1,4,5
			<u></u>

list.

have students try to add to the

The ostrich roams the great Sahara. Its mouth is wide, its neck is narra. It has such long and lofty legs; I'm glad it sits to lay its eggs.

Informal: "The Ostrich" by Ogden Nash

by W. Wordsworth

Procedure(s):

- . Diction is the apt selection of the word for the particular meaning to be conveyed.
- There are at least four levels of usage of words: the formal, the informal, the colloquial, and slang. Almost any language is used in modern poetry if it is appropriate for the subject or the speaker.
- . Read aloud two poetry selections.
- Discuss the fact that some poets felt poetry demanded the use of words not in common use or an artificial arrangement of them. Compare the language in the two poems.

District Resources



Suggested Activities: Gradė(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	9	
		District Resources
219		220
ERIC	114	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

221

ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

222

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a metaphor is a figure of speech in which State Goal	1.4.5
something is named or described to show the likeness between the two things. B. The student knows District Goal	
that a simile is a figure of speech in which unlike things are compared in a phrase introduced by	
like or as.	4,6,10
Related Area(s)	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Making Similes and Metaphors Group size: individual Materials:	Have students read their compar- isons aloud and discuss whether there are legitimate similar qual-	Swanson, James W., <u>The Whole</u> <u>Kit and Caboodle</u> , EMC Corp., St. Paul, Minn., 1978.
Procedure(s): Discuss definitions of similes and metaphors.	ities or if the comparison is stretching too far.	ot. raut, milli, 17/0.
Simile: comparing two things using the words like or as. Metaphor: comparing two things by saying one thing		
is another. Write a list of six concrete nouns on the board;		
e.g., paint brush, pop bottles, magazine, spoon, canoe, mosquito.		
Ask students to develop in a sentence a simile and a metaphor for each of the six nouns. They may use the nouns in any part of the sentence.		R. A. T.
. Write one example on the board, e.g., <u>simile</u> - Like garbage cans the children swallowed every		District Resources
scrap of food. <u>Metaphor</u> - Garbage cans open their rusty mouths to		•
the rain.		

k,

	9	
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	•	
		District Resources
\cdot		
223		
		224
	116	
ERIC		

€.

	ate Goal	1,4,5
something is named or described to show the likeness between two things. B. The student is able. Di	strict Goal	
to identify the imagery in a poem.	ogram Goal	1.2.10
Related Area(s)		4,0,10
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12 Suggested Monitoring Possible R	esources	

	Procedures	rossible Resources
Title: Writing a Frem Based on a Metaphor Group size: individual Materials: Materials: Procedure(s): . . Write the following directions on the board:	Collect poems and read them aloud or have students read their own if they will volun- teer. Discuss the legitimacy of the comparison.	Gray, Stephanie, <u>Teaching</u> <u>Poetry Today</u> , J. Weston Walch Co., Portland, Me. 1976.
 Focus on an image of some object or scene which you can imagine clearly. Describe this image briefly in words which sound well together. Think about what this image reminds you of - to what you might compare it. Write another 	of the comparison.	
 image which will communicate the comparison you thought of. 3. Show the basis for the comparison you have made by indicating some way(s) in which the first and second image are alike. 4. Decide how you feel about the object or scene you are writing about Indicate your own 		District Resources
feelings about it in a line or two. Sample: Water beetles skimming the still surface of the water Like tiny skaters gliding round a rink. Just one small push of their feet easing them forward until They are dizzy with motion-		
Me, I have always kept My feet on the ground.		226



Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Résources
			6	
\sim				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	
		3		e,
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	•			
	a			
		•		
		,		
				District Resources
•	Δ.			
	•			
		• •		228
227				
6~~ i				
	-		119	
ERIC		ų į	110	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

229

ERIC[®]

Suggested Objective Placement

9-12

toward the subject. B. The student is able to identify the author's tone, theme, and symbolism. District Goal Program Goal 4,6,10 Related Area(s)	Student	Learnin	ng Ob	jecti	lve(s)	The	student	knows th	nat to	me is th	<u>e atti</u>	tude re	veale	ed by	the poe	et.	State Goal	1,4,5
Program Goal 4,6,1	toward	the sub	ject.	· B.	The	student	: is	able to	identify	, the	author's	tone,	theme,	and	symbo	lism.	•	District Goal	
n a la substance de la companya de l			q	•								•							
	Related	Area(s))							4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						I LOGIAM OUGI	4,0,10

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Love <u>Group size:</u> entire class, individual <u>Materials:</u> Three poems on the same theme but with different tones	During the discussion on tone, make sure each student under- stands the differing tones.	
rocedure (s):	Have the students read one of	
. Hand out three poems - some examples might be "If Thou Must Love Me" by Elizabeth B. Browning	their poem selections aloud and ask them to discuss the tone	
(serious)	represented.	
"One Perfect Rose" by Dorothy Parker		
(ironic sarcasm) "Those Winter Sundays" by Robert Hayden (regretful)		
. Discuss the definition of tone.		
. On a slip of paper have students identify each poem's tone.		
. A list of possible tones may be helpful to the stu- dent for this exercise.		District Resources
. Reversing this procedure students might be given a	•	
list of different tones and be asked to supply from		
their text the title of a poem to match each tone.		
Discuss the tones of poems given. Discuss students selection of poems to see if they match the tone.		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:ToneGroup size:entire class and individualMaterials:Poems with obvious tones	Discuss what tone the students perceived the selections given and have them tell how they got	
Ptocedure(s):	that tone.	
Discuss definition of tone.		
Definition: The poet's attitude toward his subj		
is the tone. This attitude, revealed primarily		
the poets choice of words and comparisons to dea		
cribe the poets subject or express his or her fo		A second second
ings, may shift or remain constant throughout the poem.		
. Verbally give several statements where you chang		
the tone although the words remain relatively the		
same, and have the students identify the tone.		
Example: Don't you ever do that again. (angry)		
Please don't do that. (pleading)		
Oh, oh, you'd better not do that. (warr	ning)	
. Give students some excepts from some poems that	have	
a clearly indicated tone, and have them identify		
them. Discuss the answers as a class.		
Examples:		
"The 59th St. Bridge Song" (casual) by Paul Simon		
"Plan" by Rod McKuen, "Tomorrow and Tomorrow and		
Tomorrow" (disgusted) by Shakespeare.		
		District Resources
		4
a <u>n</u>		
67		

•

1

231 ERIC •

7.

	ç.			Ŧ		·
MAI	L.S	CHO)LS	PRO	• •	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Pl	acement <u>9-12</u>
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that personification is the giving of h qualities to animate or inanimate objects.	uman State Goal 1,4,5 District Goal
	Program Goal 4,6,10

Related Area(s)____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Personification		Gray, Stephanie, Teaching
Group size: entire class		Poetry Today, AMC Corp.
Materials: Collection of ads using animals,		Portland, Oregon, 1976.
pictures of the Statue of Liberty,		
the kiss, the wrestlers, greeting		
cards, political cartoons.		
rocedure(s):	•	
Give the definition of personification.		
Definition: A special type of metaphor in which		l l
an object is presented in terms which make it seem-		
himan.		
. Present examples of advertisements containing		
various animals as persons: Captain Crunch, Tony		
the Tiger, Smoky Bear. Discuss how the animals		
act and speak. . Show pictures of sculpture which symbolize concepts		District Resources
of justice, greed, love. Discuss how the picture		DISTICT Resources
represents the concept.		
. Greeting cards depict various emotions to express		
their message. Collect examples.		
. Cartoons often use personification. One good		
example is James Thurber's cartoon of a drunken		
husband returning late to a house which resembles		
a crouching enraged wife.		
. List several abstract words on the board, e.g.,		
love, joy, poverty, peace. Have students pick		
one and list all the things they associate with it.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		004
		234
○ 233		
ERIC (over)		
	1 25 4 4	 E. F. M. Market and M. M. Mar Market and M. Market and M Market and M. Market and M Market and M. Market and

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Posąible Resources
Example: Poverty not having enough food, people in tenements being tired, dirt frustration. despair broken windows. disease When the list is complete, ask each student to imagine what kind of person, in what kind of special situation might examplify several of the items listed on the board.		

District Resources

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

2

1

Suggested Objective Placement _____9-12

• • •

to represent something else. B. The student is able to	t symbolism is the use of an object identify the author's tone, theme a	(1977) (1977) (1977) (1977)
symbolism.	2 2	Program Goal 4,6,10
Related Area(s)		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Symbolism I <u>Group size:</u> class <u>Materials:</u> Transparencies showing pictures	Collect the lists and read them aloud to see if students under- stood the symbols.	Symbolism In Literature Creative Visuals, Big Spring Texas, 1969. (a collection
of symbols. <u>Procedure(s):</u> Discuss the definition of symbolism. Symbolism is the act of suggesting abstract ideas by using concrete or visible objects.		of.transparencies)
 Point out symbols in the room, i.e., flag, teacher, students. Point out that each object may be a symbol of more than one thing. Put transparencies on the overhead projector and 		
have the students write down various symbols. Think of symbols using color, shape and sound. Discuss sayings using red as a symbol. (operating in the red, to see red, red badge of courage, the		District Resources
scarlet letter) Black. (black cat, evil, darkness, gloom, sorrow, black as night, operating in the black) Use several others of your own - green, animals, nature, seasons.		
. Give students a list with extra examples and have them work individually.		

1

Katarials: Daatum alanti	Procedures isten to student responses ascertain if they understand be symbols in the poetry.	
Materials: Poetry selections in which symbols the are easily recognizable cedure(s): are easily recognizable . Review the definition of symbolism. . . Review the definition of symbolism. . . Hand out poems containing examples of symbolism. . Examples: "Grass" by Carl Sandburg. "The Road Not Taken" by Robert Frost. "Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Frost. "The Twenty Third Psalm", The Bible. . . Read one selection aloud. . . Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry.	ascertain if they understand	
 Review the definition of symbolism. Hand out poems containing examples of symbolism. Examples: "Grass" by Carl Sandburg. "The Road Not Taken" by Robert Frost. "Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Frost. "The Twenty Third Psalm", The Bible. Read one selection aloud. Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry.		
 hand out poems containing examples of symbolism. Examples: "Grass" by Carl Sandburg. "The Road Not Taken" by Robert Frost. "Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Frost. "The Twenty Third Psalm", The Bible. Read one selection aloud. Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry. 		
"Grass" by Carl Sandburg. "The Road Not Taken" by Robert Frost. "Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Frost. "The Twenty Third Psalm", <u>The Bible</u> . . Read one selection aloud. . Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry.		
Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Frost. "The Twenty Third Psalm", <u>The Bible</u> . . Read one selection aloud. . Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry.		
 Ask questions to draw out student response to the symbolism in the poetry. 		
Framie		
"Road Not Taken" by Robert Front		
 What experience in life is suggested by this poem? What details strengthen the parallel the poet 		
draws between the roads in the woods and the two "roads" in life?		
		Determine Dec
		District Resources

200 ERIC

2:1)

S	MAL	Ľ	SCH	OOL	S]	PRO.	JECT	Ì.

Suggested Objective Placement

Student Learning	Objective(s)A The student knows th	at symbolism is the use of an object or	State Goal 1,4,5
		ble to identify the author's tone, theme	District Goal
and symbolism.		The solution of the second sec	Program.Goal 4,6,10
Related Area(s)_			
Suggested Actives			
	ties: • Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	le Resources
Titke:	Symbólism III	Have the students turn in poems Gray, St	ephanie, Teaching

volunteer.

or have them read aloud if they

individual Group size:

Materials:

Procedure(s):

. Review the definition of symbolism. Ask students to create; poems based on personal

symbols which represent themselves.

. Write this formula on the board.

Line 1: I used to be

Line 2: (Filf in a symbol to represent the way

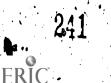
you used to be.) Line 3: (describe the object you chose in line 2)

But now I am Line 4:

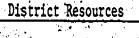
Line 5: (Fill in a symbol for what you are now.) (describe the object you chose in line 5) Line 6:

Example:

Once I was a butterfly flying free But now I am a caterpillar crawling along.







Poetry Today, J. Weston

Walch, 1976.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Posșible Resources
			•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
			ang tan t	
				4
	•, •,			
				District Resourcés
213				214
ERIC		126		

SHALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

Vel them under and let me work -I am the grass; I cover all. Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

	ence of rhyme or loose rhyme patterns. B. The	student values the variety of uniqu	e ways in Program Goal
which Rela	ch language is used in poetry. C. The student sted Area (s)	values the sounds, patterns and str	ucture of poetry. 4.6.
Sugg	gested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
• • • • •	<u>Title:</u> Blank verse/free verse <u>Group size:</u> entire class <u>Materials</u> : none		McFarland, Philip, <u>Forms:</u> <u>Focus on Literature</u> , Houghton Mifflin, Boston,
* <u>Proc</u>	 cedure(s): (1.) to suggest to students that all poetry does not necessarily rhyme. (2) to develop an appreciation for various types of poetry. 		1978.
	Introduce a poem in free verse: Example(s): <u>This is Just to Say</u> - William Carlos Willia \I have eaten	ms	
	the plums that were in the icebox		District-Resources
-	and which you were probably gaving		
	for breakfast Forgive me they were delicious		
\$	so sweet and so cold.		

127

¢.

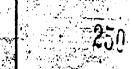
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	-AGOTDIC VCSONTCCS
And pile tnem high at Gettysburg"		
And pile them high at Ypres and Verdon,		
Shovel them under and let me/work.		
Two years, ten years, and passengers ask		
the conductor:		
What place is this?		
Where are we now?		
I am the grass. Let me work.		
 Ask students why free verse is an appropriate form for Carl Sandburg's Grass? (Note: have 		
students think of what the speaker is in the		
poem, what it does and what the poem is about).		
. Have them discuss the poem by Williams, also.		
Ask students if the same affect could have		
been achieved by tightly structured stanzas.		
Introduce a second poem - a rhymed verse		
as "Stopping by the Woods on a Snewy Evening."		
. Sompare the poems for structure, meter, and		
rhythmic quality.		
Give the students a short poem, as "Fog"		
(Sandburg) and let them discover this as poetry.		
Ine "shortest poem in the world"		
Fland		District Resources
Fleas		Province Acounty 28
Adam		
Bad'en.		
Why is this a poem? Could one word be a poem?		
Give the class excerpts from Shakespeare's plays		
(Merchant of Venice is good) or some of Robert		
Frost's poems. Discuss the rhythmic quality		
of iambic lines.		
. Let the class try writing descriptions, conver-		
sation, whatever is near, in blank verse and in		
free verse.		
EPIC	128	218

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

Suggested Objective Placement 2-12

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a ballad is a narrative poem which was State Goal		Į,
이 그는 것이 같아요. 이는 것이 같아요. 나는 것이 같아요. 나는 것이 같아요. 이는 것이 같아요. 이는 것이 같아요. 이는 것이 가지 않는 것이 가 있는 것이 있는 것이 같아요. 나는 것이 있는 것이 같아요.	1,4,5	Ì
meant to be sung. A folk ballad was passed on for centuries by word of mouth. Literary ballads District Coal		
are written down and have a known author. B. The student knows that narrative poetry tells a Program Goal	}	1
story and has the characteristics of a story.	4,6,10	
bergren urca(2)		

Suggested Activities: Grade(a) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Eossible Resources
<u>Title</u> : Ballads <u>Group size</u> : entire class <u>Materials</u> : worksheets containing ballads <u>Procedure(s)</u> :		"Lord Randal" "Sir Patrick Spence" "Barbara Allen" "Tom Dooley"
Distribute the worksheets and read the poems about How many tell a story? How many include dia- logue? How many describe character? How many end unhappily? How many use abab rhyme scheme? How many have refrains?, How many could be sung?		"The Listeners", Walter DeLaMare "Michael", Wordsworth "Lucy Gray", Wordsworth "The Ballad of William Sycamore" "The Highwayman", Alfred Noves
 Which are more elaborate in form and language? Label the ballads as folk or literary. Suggest story topics and have students write their own ballads. (Noah's ark, / Daniel in the lion's den.) 		
		Notriat Resources



These is a second second				
Suggestid Activitie	1; UCIOC(S)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	\mathbf{f}			
	•			
		1		
₹				District Resources
		o		
			130	
			L)U	
ERIC				0 • •
				L 252

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

ERICE

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

2	Student Learning Objective (s) A.	ie student knows that an epic is a lo	ng narrative poem about	State Goal	
	the deeds of a traditional heroid	igure and reflects the ideals and va			1,4,5
•		le to identify the author's tone, th	and a state of the		
	C. The student values poetry as Related Area(s)	creative expression.	<u> </u>	Program Goal	4,6,10

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
Title: The Epic)	
Group size: entire class		
Materials: class copies of Beowulf		
(or other epic)		
Procedure(s):		
Ask class to discuss current heroes and heroines		
such as Superman, Batman, Wonder Woman, The		
Bionic Man and Woman. Discuss the features		
of heroic characters: they can perform super-		
human feats no harm can come to them, evil		
cannot triumph.		
. Do we need heroes? How do they fulfill fantasies?		
Discuss the role the hero and heroine have	•	
played historically.		
The Vikings admired strength and bravery.		
The Christians added reverence.	Λ	District Resources
Medieval Knights respected womanhood.		
What laws can heroes or heroines violate?		
What are some unwritten laws that are never		
violated?		
Read through Beowulf (or epic studied) searching		
for heroic deeds, ideals and values of the		
society and how ours are similar.		
How would Beowulf be accepted today? How is he		
like Batman, Superman, or others? How is he		
unlike then?		
		9°1

Suggested Activities:	Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Possible Resources
		22000111125		
4				
\mathbf{i}				
			av-	
			alar Star	
				District Resources
•				7
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		H		
			- 1	
		132		0~0
ERIC		4.76		256

-12

Student Learning Objective(s)A. The st	tudent knows that a l	vric is a poem which	h expresses the	State Goal	1,4,5
poet's emotions or sentiments rather than	simply telling extern	nal events.		<u>District</u> Goal	
				Program Goal	4,6,10
Related Area(s)		• •			[]
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ested Monitoring rocedures	Pc	ossible Resources	

Title:	
Group size:	entire class
	records, anthologies

Procedure(s):

Collect various modern song lyrics (trashy and good) that appeal to the students. Gain access to the recordings and make worksheets with the words of the songs. These can be contrasted with lyrics (poems) from anthologies. All these lyrics and poems should deal with a common theme, such as love and death. Begin by discussing, "What is a poem"? Introduce

several definitions of poetry by poets.

Definitions of Poetry by Carl Sandburg

Poetry if the journal of a sea animal living on land, wanting to fly in the air.

Poetry is a series of explanations of life, fading off into horizons too swift for explanations. Poetry is a theorem of a yellow silk handkerchief knotted with riddles, sealed in a balloon tied to the tail of a kite flying in a white wind against a blue sky in spring.

Poetry is a phantom script telling how rainbows are made and why they go away.

Poetry is the synthesis of hyacinths and biscuits. Poetry is the opening and closing of a door, leaving those who look through to guess about what is seen during a moment. Oscar Williams, <u>A Pocket Book of</u> Modern Verse:

John Ciardi, How Does A Poem Mean'

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	i de la composición d	Possible Resources
	Procedures		
Four Beliefs of Robert Frost			
. Poetry is	9	an a	
"words that have become deeds".			
. Poetry is about		J	
"griefs. Leave grievances to prose".			
• A poem begins			
"in the surprise of remembering something I didn't know I knew".			
• A poem ends			
"in a clarification of life, a momen-			
tary stay against confusion".			
»		11.1	
. Play a song such as "Puppy Love" (Paul Anka). De-			
cide whether it is good or bad poetry and defend			
your judgment in a written assignment.		n dag Na 🔐 daga	
. Discuss the class opinion of the song. Try to let	•••		
the class see the immaturity, sentimentality, and		,	
lack of imagery in the song.			
. Relate the poets' definitions of poetry to the			
song.		3 •	
. Read E, B. Browning's "Sonnet 14". Relate this to			6
the definitions of poetry.			
. Read Suckling's "Song from Aglaura" and Words- worth's "She Was a Phantom of Delight", or Edna			
St. Vincent Millay's "Love is: Not All; It is Not			
Meat Nor Drink".			District Resources
. Select from these poems and others the one that		19 6 6	
handles the love theme particularly well.			1
. Pass out love lyrics from other songs: Oscar Ham-			
merstein,"If I Loved You"; Alan Jay Lerner, "I	, T		
Loved you Once in Silence'; Stephen Sondheim, "To-			
night"; Carl Sigman, "Ebb Tide"; Alan Spitton,	an a		
"Lover Come Back".			
. Evaluate techniques used by poets and song writers	. It		
to handle the love theme. Analyze at least one	ta t		
poen and one song lyric in detail.	n an	•	1
. Repeat the lesson using the theme of death in			
songs and poetry, or the "Carpediem" theme.		•	
	19/		
	154		
		* * *	2.1.1

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

ć

6 4

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

. Ж

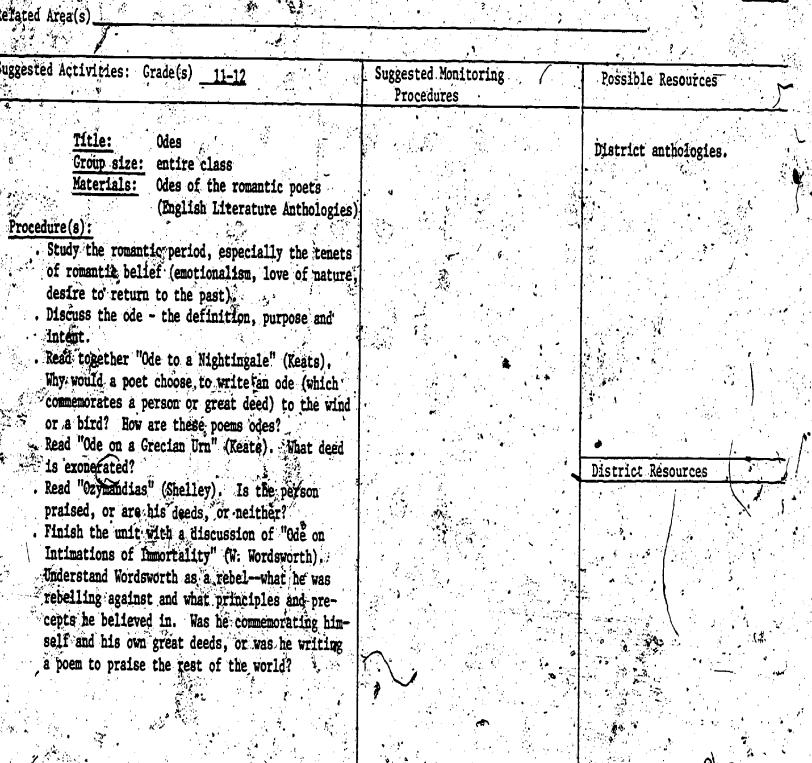
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a sonnet is a poem of fourteen lines;	in State Goal	[]
any of several fixed verse and rhyme schemes, typically in rhymed lamble pentameter, which		1,9
	District Goal	
characteristically expresses a single theme. B. The student is able to identify elements that	t Program Goal	<u> </u>
sivera norm sound. Con The student is able to identify words and phrases that appeal to the se	enses.	3,4,6
Retated Area(s)		•

7.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Menitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		C.
Title: Sonnets		McFarland, Philip, et al,
Group size: entire chass-		Forms: Focus on Literature,
Materials: copies of Shakespeare's S	onnets	Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1978.
-18 md 14		
Procedure(s):		
. Discuss the Elizabethan period and the con		
tions of love. (Possibly begin with The R		
for the Art of Courtly Love by Andreas Cap	ellanus	
and work up to changes in courtship trends	in .	
Shakespeare's age.) Focus on the exaggera		
of the description of beauty of the belove		
Help the class realize that the sonnet exp	ressed	
a single theme, most probably love.		
. Discuss conventions: . Rhyme scheme, meter,	and	
feet. Put several examples on the board to	0 😽	
show the lambic, trochaic, dactylic and an	a- 1	District Resources
pestic foot.		
Put the first line of Sonnet 18 on the boar	rd so	1
students can scan for meter and feet:		
Shall I/compare/thee to/a sum/mer's day?		
. Go through several of the sommets showing		
rigidity of structure and adherence to sing	zle di stati	ðo .
- theme.		
. Ask the students to write a sonnet starting	z them	
with a first line:		
When I/first saw/ a gol/den daf/fodil,		
Have students continue the line until they		252
and a 17 what also Abali an an a the state of the state o		
(=babcdcdefefgg). Note the rhymed couplet		
ERICicludes the rhyme scheme and sums up the		
Full Text Provided by FRIC		
somet.	- 1981日 - 1991日 - 1955日 - 1957日 - 19	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)			
		Suggested Monitoring. Procedures	Possible Resources
		,	
	en altar o hai varia di anciente. A		
	40 19 10 10		
	1 Andrewski and		
			District Resources
		130	
ERIC			2:1

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12



uggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring	Posșible Resources
		Procedures	
	14		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
f.			
	9		
			District Resources
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		s
	*		
	e e	ta seconda da seconda da 1 1	
			2:8
2:7			
		. 120-	
FRĬC		• 138	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy Land

÷,

.

Student Learning	Objective(s)	The student kno	ws that an eleg	gy is a poe	m written pos	sthumously	State	Goal		
				4			W. Care	9-17 M	<u>F.45</u>	 •
	one deceased.						as Pistri	ct Goal	1. 1. A. S.	
							Progra	m Goal		
Related Area(s)_	<u> </u>				A				4,0,40	
WETUCER VIER(2)			<u>.</u>	100 A						.

•

j,

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>11-12</u>	Suggested Minitoring. Procedures	Possible Resources
		8
Tirle: Elegy		
Group size: entire class		
Materials: Copies of Gray's "Elegy Written		
in a Country Churchyard", and		
"Elegy on the Death of, a Mad		
Dog".		
Procedure(s):		
. Read the poem aloud.		
. Have students summarize the chief characteris-		
tics of the poem (philpsophic, formal, little		
emotion, laments death)	5	
. Relate the theme of death to what was written		
during the Anglo-Saxon period.		
. Discuss the sounds of mourning (lowing herd,		
droning insects, tinkling bells) and words of	No. 201	
mourning (toll, kneek, weary, darkness).		District Resources
. Discuss the relation of the end of day to the		
end of life (separation, slow movement).		
. Reread the following phrases: incense breathing		
morn, pomp of power, inevitable hour, general		
current, noiseless ten/or pious drops. Show		
how the substitution of an elegant phrase for a		
word raises the tone of poetry above the level		
of the particular to the universal.		
Discuss the dignity of the ppen and the enhance-		
ment or detraction of the last two stanzas.		
. If the students seem to understand an elegy,		
have them read "Death of A Mad Dog" and compare		· 976
and contrast style and purpose.		
ERIC	100	$\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{x}}$
-2:9	139	

27.1 27.2	ggested Activities: Grade(s		
271 10		Suggested-Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
272			
271 10 272			
271 10 272			
271 14 272			
271 14 272			
271 14 272			
271 140 272			
271 140 272			DISTRICT RESOURCES
271 140 272			
271 140 272			
271 ERIC 140			
ERIC			
ERIC			2 7
ERIC			
ERIC	•		
	271	140	272
	ERIC		

Suggested Objective Placement ______

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that a limerick is a nonsense poem of	ve lines State Goal
「「「「「「「」」」「「」」」「「」」「「」」「「」」「「」」」「「」」」	
with a metrical foot consisting of two short syllables followed by a long one, or two unacc	District Goal
	THE REPORT OF A
syllables followed by an accented one. B. The student is able to identify a given poem-by	ype. Program Goal 4,6,10
	4,0,10
Related Area(s)	
Related Area(s)	

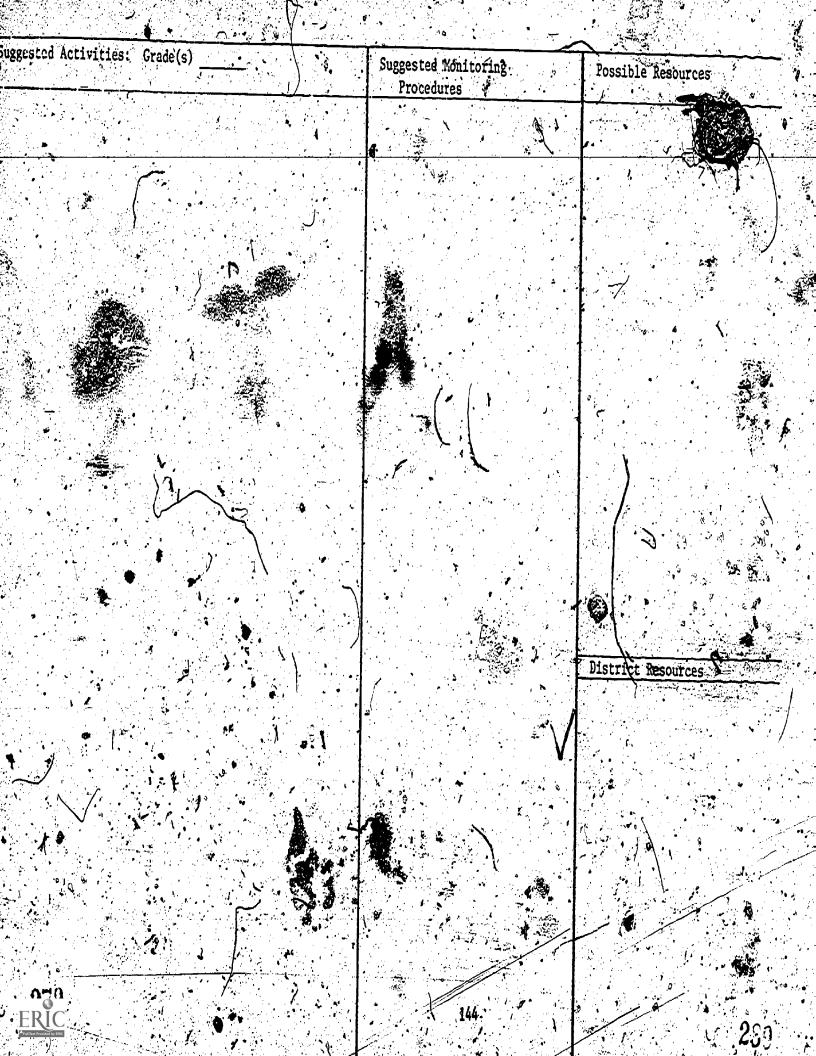
ested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Limerick	Eave students read their	
Group size: entire class, individual	limericks aloud.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Materials: cedure(s):		
. Write the definition of a limerick on the second		
a popular form of humorous verse of three long		
, and two short lines, rhyming sabba		
Example:		
There was a young Lady of Lynn Who was so excessively thin		
That when she essayed		
To drink lemonade		
She slipped through the straw and fell in.		
Students can write their own limerick. If they		
have trouble getting started, give them the form of a limerick:		
There was a		District Resources
Who (describe what he/she-did)		
That when she		
to (what she did)		
He/she		
23.	er * 🛃	274



·				
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Possible Resources
			are and	
			j	

J				
		14		
	2			
				District Deserves
				District Resources
		2		
RIC		. 142		e · Pre ·
			1	× · · ·

Y		
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy	Suggested Objective	Placement9_12
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student is able to</u>	1 identify a given poem by type. B	
student knows that haiku is a major form of Japanese	verse which has covered enlishing	1,4,5
	verse wurch has sevenceen syrradie	s, employs District Goal
bighly evocative allusions and comparisons and create	s a single image.	Program Goal 4 6 10
		Program Goal 4,6,10
Recated Area(s)		
	\$ }	
Suggested Arrivities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
Haiku	For group writing, pool the	Henderson, Harold G., An Intro-
Group size: entire class, individual	, students' list of phrases on	duction to Haiku, Doubleday
Materials: Overhead and transparencies	the board adding new descrip-	Anchor Books.
A transparency is put on the overhead. Four	tions until there is a great	
overlays, A, B, C, D, are put on the transpa-	aumber from which to choose.	Haiku in English, Charles E.
rency, one at a time.	this point ask the students sum up the impressions or	Tuttle Co. Miller, O'Neal
Overlay A: Haiku is a major form of Japanese	ideas about the scene their	McDonnell, Literature of the
verse which has 17 syllables.	phrases reflect. Review haiku	Eastern World, Scott, Foresman & Co., 1970.,
The falling flower	form, Students select one	u oo, 1970,
I saw drift back to the branch	phrase from the board to begin	
Was a butterfly,	their poem, modify it and '	👔 - Constant and a second sec
• Overlay B: Haiku is written in three lines in	finish it in their own words.	
the following form (although translations from	Poems, when completed, are read	
the Japanese may vary): 1st line, syllables;	aloud.	*
2nd line, 7 syllables; 3rd line, 5 syllables. Since my house burned down		District Resources
I now own a better view		
Of the rising moon.		
Deverlay C: The subject is almost always nature.		
These morning airs -		
One can see then stirring		
Caterpillar hairs!		
everiay D: The haiku is a since mage which		
implies a season of the year. Blossoms on the pear		
And a woman in the moonlight		
Reads a letter there.		
. The writing of a haiku may be done first as a		
class exercise and then as an individual writ-		4.3
o 'ng activity.		
ERIC	143	



ERIC Pruit toxe Provided by ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>	· · · ·
Student Learning-Objective(s) The student is able to i	identify the words and phrases that	appeal State Goal	
to the senses.		District Goal	
		Program Goal	6.10
Related Area(s)	<u> </u>		<u>(0,10)</u>
Suggested Activities: Grade(S)	Concentral Vandtenution		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources	
Title: Sounds and Pictures Group size: individual	Allow students to read their poems aloud to the class with-	Swanson, James A., The Wh Kit and Caboodle, EMC Cor	
<u>Materials:</u> a record of instrumental music with various themes and tempos	out criticism. Positive comments are helpful.	St. Paul, Minn., 1978.	ار میں اندون میں
and a selection of posters, with various scenes. <u>Procedure(s):</u> Play the record for the students and give them the following directions: Listen to the music. As you listen, write the images (word pictures) that occur in your mind.			
What does the music remind you of? What colors do.you see? How does it make you feel? Apply all five senses to the experience. When the mood and style changes, follow the change to		2	
other experiences and feelings. Have students refine their poems. Share poems with the class. Do a similar activity using photographs.		District+Resources	
281		232	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Posșible Resources
	Procedures	
Title: Color Me Loud		
Group size: individual	Encourage students to share	
Materials:	their color sounds.	
Procedure(s):		
. Write a list of colors on the board.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
. A student picks a sound for each color that seems		
appropriate.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Example: Orange - loud and brassy.		$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet & \bullet \\ \bullet & \bullet $
. The student changes any share at an		$\left\{\begin{array}{ccc} c_{1} & c_{2} & c_{3} \\ c_{1} & c_{2} & c_{3} \\ c_{2} & c_{3} & c_{3} \\ c_{3} & c_{3} \\ c_{3} & c_{3} \\ c_{3} & c_{3} \end{array}\right\}$
. The student chooses any three colors that appeal to		
him and writes a phrase which includes the color, the sound and an appropriate object		
the sound and an appropriate object.		
Example: Orange brassy blare of a trumpet in a band.		
. Ask students to share their writing.		
Title: Blind Man's Sense		
Group size: entire class	After the student activity and	
	discussion, suggest that we of-	
that are to fill	ten rely too heavily on our sense	
that can be felt: a key, an egg,	of sight. Point out the value of	
a Idaaadala and a second a s	using other senses and have the	
	students read their poems aloud.	
Tocedure(s):	Lanna GYANN	,
	•	
• A student is blindfolded and examines each item in the box.		,
		District Resources
. The student orally describes the object as many different ways as possible		DISCITCE RESOURCES
different ways as possible comparing it to other things.	0 •	
. Another student writes the description.		and the second
. The student has the blindfold removed.		. /
. Ask a student to read the list aloud along with	•	\mathbf{N}
ene object TU AIGA.		- /
. Have the students select one object from the box		
and write a short descriptive poem about that	^	an a
object.		a
		ſ
	146	234
ERIC	146	~04
		and the second

Ι.

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A.</u> The student values poetry a student values the sounds, patterns and structure of poetry.	Suggested Objective Placen s a creative expression. B. The C. The student values the enjoy	State Goal
obtained through poetry. D. The student values the skills		.
elated Area(s)		Program Goal 4,6,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. R
	er ed Monitoring Pos	sible Resources ,
Title:Are You a Good Judge of Poetry?Group size:individual/classHaterials:a worksheet of the four poems		ict anthologies
<pre>Procedure(s): Give students a dittoed copy of each of the following four poems: I. Clinging, melody meeting, melting</pre>		
Shimmering shape enfolding, engulfing Greasy hinges of purple destiny Outboxed Tangling crusty frustration from a Fustian		
Fushia Hiatus to tussling injury, Urging ultimate tenderness		1
Terminal Tinkering like twiddling dead fingers, Fingers crumpled like half-smoked Cigarettes in a pale green ash tray.	Distr	ict Resources
II. Ash winds blow hot Over October Hill; I fit my slot Breathing a dry sharp chill;		
a brown flower to my vest no contest but rest Interred in my stone bower		
No voice but my choice. FRIC 5		235-1

. .

uggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
III. Sounds of samovar Simmering		
silently Hissing, Missing a perk Every third measure,		
Quarter notes c r s 1 Hunching Across the icy glacier Hiccuping	m g	
Horrendous Decibels Of ice-cold Maxwell House Into the garbage disposal.		
IV. The Love Song of a Gigolo Warlock O gibbous moon, do shine on me,		
Tell me that my flub was blue; Grill me on a mush of blame,. Fill me with your glabcous brew.		District Résources
O many times I've seen you drool A pool of pillows, willow's glue' Set me now a newt of hope Feed me with a widow's stew.		
907	148	

.

•

•

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

 $\mathbf{y}^{*} \in \mathcal{X}$

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student	Learning	Objective(s)	Continued	 	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	N.	State Goal	1,4,5
							District Goal	
<u></u>			•				Erogram Goal	4 6 10
Related,	Area(s)	•						4,0,10

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
 After students read these "masterpieces", they are told that one of the poems was written and published by Mark Gray (copyright 1965). Naturally, the first question is, which one is the published poem? Present the evidence to substantiate your claim. Is it a good, bad, or great poem? 		
Include the following questions: What is the poet trying to say in poem no. 1? What is "purple destiny"? What words must you look for in the dictionary? What is the significance of the metaphor in the last two lines of poem no. 1? Is the emblematic usage in no. 3 effective?		
Why or why not? Explain the action of lines 1 and 2 in the second stanza of poem no. 4.		District Resources
• Other questions may arise and many students may begin to see that the ability to discriminat between good-bad-great is not something learned in a semester; it is really learned in a life- time.	2	
• Poems 1,3, and 4 are spoofs. Although poem no. 2 is the published poem, it will probably never make its author famous. Why?	A	290
A discussion concerning the merits of various popular rock lyrics could follow with both ERIC larious and enlightening results.	149	

EXPRESSIONS AND LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION

Non-literal language is used to make reading more interesting.

1. Simile (It is a comparison that contains "as", "like", or "than".)

He paced the floor like a hungry lion.

She ate so much that she was bigger than a house.

2. Metaphor (It is the subtle comparison of similar qualities or description without the use of "as", "like", or "than".)

Buffy, you're a pig.

Mrs. Jones is an old crab when we run across her lawn.

3. Hyperbole (It is an overstatement for effect; an exaggeration.)

I've told you that a million times. (meant figuratively)

She got up a hundred times in the night to take care of her sick child. 4. Meiosis (It is an understatement.)

I haven't had a new dress in years.

We haven't gone out for ages.

Personification (This is a figure of speech in which an object or thing is talked about as if it were a living person.)

Love is blind.

The powerful steam shovel hungrily ate, up huge chunks of earth.

The cup with the rose design and that red saucer are true friends.

Idiom (This is a group of words that has a meaning quite different From the meaning that the words usually have.)

"I think Susan's answer is the best one because it <u>hits the nail on the head</u>, she said.

"Mr. Hill <u>put his foot down</u> on Tom's buying a gun because Tom is so young." Proverb (An adage. It is an often-used short saying that expresses a general truth or rule.)

"Yes, he is very shabbily dressed," agreed Ellen's mother, "but you must not judge a book by its cover."

150

"A stitch in time saves nine."

EXPRESSIONS AND LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION

Pun (It is a play on words.)

8.

- All the animals came to the picnic in pears except the worms. They came in apples.
- To avoid that <u>run-down feeling</u>, always look both ways before crossing the street. 9. Slang (It is the use of a word out of its normal context.)
 - "Let me have a crack at that jar. I'll have it open in a minute."
 - "Let's truck on down to the store."
- 10. 'Irony (One says the opposite of what is true.) "War is kind."
 - "My, you're doing well this year!", (Student has not passed a test.)
 - "Surely they're all honorable men!" (Mark Antony's eulogy of Julius Caesar).
- 11. Synecdoche (It means using the parts for the whole.)
 - The bishop's robe (for the power of the Church).
 - The crown (for the British kingdom)
- 12. Metonomy (One substitutes one word for another.)
 - "The pot's boiling" (The situation is getting out of hand.)
- 13. Apostrophe (One talks of something dead as if it were alive or something absent as if it were present.)
 - Old world, tell me thy pain.
 - Roll on, o deep sea! (Here we are not really talking to the sea.)
- 14. Onomatopoeia (The actual pronunciation of the word indicates the sound the author, or poet wants the reader to hear.)

bob-o-link

bow-wow

clang, crash

The tintillating of the bells! (Edgar Allen Poe)

"Appositional or"

He kept the pigeons in pens or lofts. (Pens are not the same as lofts.) The men cut some browse; or branches, for the starving deer. ("Browse" and "branches" are synonomous.)

16. Clue words

.....

ERIC

Not until we heard over the radio the weather report concerning the hurricane did we begin to prepare for the coming storm. (sequence of action)

While Sarah pealed the potatoes, Jeremiah chopped wood for the campfire. (Simultaneous action)

SMALL SUBJE	SCHOOLS PROJECT		Suggested Grade Pr		piscritt	Placement		
SPECI	FIC AREA:Approaches to the Study of Literature				4			
	Thematic			8 8	9	10	11	1:
. The st	tudent knows:				•			
1	that a literary work may be significant for a number of reasons: social, historical, economic, religious, philosophic, political.	155	9- 12	7			ø	
	that people of various cultures often express identical emotions and universal themes in their literature.	157 L						•
F	that recurring themes appear in literature, art, music and philosophy.							
1 1	hat an author expresses ethical values through the ways in which characters react to problems (the choices they take, their statements) and through exposition and the putcome of the story.	157						
P	hat literature and the arts may reflect the idea that a erson's destiny is influenced by the interaction of lological, sociological and psychological factors.							4,
1 9 2	hat Judaeo-Christian themes have had a significant nfluence in western literature (e.g., guilt, original in, atonement, retribution, justice, mercy, salvation, bsolute morality, fulfillment of human potential, love			÷.				
• ti	f fellow man). hat philosophies such as existentialism, determinism, nd humanism have exerted profound, direct and indirect nfluence on writers (e.g.; Camus, Hawthorne, Crane).	161		•			•	
tl	hat oriental literature emphasizes certain themes: enial of ego, oneness of living things, unimportance of aterial comfort.							
ir at		157						
'av th	nat loneliness and alienation can result from the dis- rowal of shared values and failure of communication, and ney can be expressed in various ways (e.g., rebellion, mui, dropping out):	157						
	153 294				. 1			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJE				•	Page	Suggested Grade P1		Districe
SUBJECT:	LANGUAGE ARTS	S/LITERATURE				<u>v 0</u>	<u> </u>	1
SPECIFIC AREA:	Approaches to	the Study of	Literature					
	Thematic (Con	ntinued)					8	9
The student knows:								
Ine student knows:					÷.,	-		
	iterature treats				•	9-12		
	y and includes t amily unit, educ			1	ч. 1 л. н		•	
leisure time.		acton, governi	iciic, work,					
that literature				- hi	51		ľ.	·
	e reflects that	pnilosopnies c		- F.			•	
sometimes chara	acterized by a p	reoccupation w	rith death.		·]	•		ľ.,
	acterized by a p					•		
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature		war may force			• •			
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
• that literature	e reflects that	war may force						
, that literature and more comple	e reflects that ete knowledge of	war may force						
that literature and more completion The student is able	e reflects that ete knowledge of	war may force himself.						
that literature and more completion The student is able	e reflects that ete knowledge of	war may force himself.			53			
that literature and more completion The student is able	e reflects that ete knowledge of	war may force himself.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
that literature and more completion The student is able	e reflects that ete knowledge of	war may force himself.			53			

<u>.</u>

The student values:

ERIC

the thematic approach as an aid in understanding literature. 163
universality of themes in literature, art, music and, philosophy.

154

.

Suggested Objective Pla	cement 9	•	12
-------------------------	----------	---	----

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows that a</u>	literary work may be significant fo	r a number		·
<u>of reasons: social, historical, economic, religious,</u>	philosophic polition		2	1,4
	A POILLICAL	Y	District Goal	
·			Program Goal	4,6
Related Area(s)	•		.	
			,	
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12*	Suggested Monitoring	t		•
·	Procedures	Possible	e Resources	
Title: Spoon River	Hove students need a person to			
Group Size: entire class	Have students read a passage to, support their decision as to		<u>l States In Lit</u>	erature,
Materials: ditte containing excerpts from	why it is significant and see if	MILLER; SO	cott, Foresman	û Co., .
Edgar Lee Master's Spoon River	the class agrees.	IL.		
Anthology	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			10 10
Procedure(s):			ан (т. т. т	
Provide the class with dittos and lead class				
discussion on selections from the anthology.				
Discuss the significance of different characters			· · · · ·	
in light of the criteria in the objective.			•	
Many characters could be found that illustrate		•		
a social reason, economic, religious, etc.			•	·. ·.
Entra la (a)		•		• .
Example(s):			• • •	, · · · ·
Social all of the characters				
Religion the Village Atheist Political Hannah Armstrong		District 1	Resources	
Historical Hannah Armstrong				. <u> </u>
all characters		•		
Economic - John M. Church		•		
. While studying the work critically, point				· · ·
out these aspects.			· · ·	
Variation:				یں۔ 1919ء
Give students several selections from literature				• •
from which to choose and have them determine			• • •	
on what basis the work is significant (i.e.			•	•••
social, historical, etc.)			•	
. Students are to support their reasons by		· · · ·		•
noting passages from the work.	5	•	0117	
			601	
EDICon		· · · · ·		
ERIC296	155			

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
	Procedures	
사실이 가지 않는 것은 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있다. 2년 1월 20일 - 1일 -		
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$		
		1
	and the second sec	
	A	
		A
	•	
		District Resources
• • •		
203		
EREC	156	
And the final data and the second data and the		203

Suggested Objective Placement 9 - 12

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that an author expressed ethical values through State Goal	
the ways in which characters react to problems (the choices they make their states)	1,
based mon differences in the story. B. The student knows that literature reflects conflicts District Goal	
The student line of the construction of the student lines at the state of the state	4.
alienation can result from the disavowal of shared values and failure of communication, and they can belated Area(s) <u>he expressed in various ways (e.g., rebellion, ennui, dropping out)</u>	

uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-11</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Glass Menagerie</u> <u>Group Size:</u> <u>Materials:</u> <u>Copies of The Glass Menagerie</u>		Background material on Tennessee Williams' life; filmstrip and/or recording of <u>The Glass Menagerie</u>
by Tennessee Williams		

Prior to passing out the play, give the class some background on Tennessee Williams' life. Explain how Tom Winfield's problems are those of Williams-he worked in the same conditions (shoe factory) with a similar home situation. Talk about characterization and value judgments: Laura represents youth (altered by physical handicap).

Tom represents adulthood (stifled by social handicap).

Amanda is age (not typical because she refuses to accept her position).

Now is the time to stress how literature will reflect conflicts based upon differences in age, attitudes and values.

- 1. Amanda: wants the love and security she was denied in youth.
- 2. Tom: wants the adventure he feels entitled to at his age.
- 3. Laura: wants to be left alone.

All desires are based on their own attitudes about themselves and how they perceive life. should be:

Read aloud the first part (Scenes 1-5), ERIC:USS loneliness and alienation.

 $\overline{\mathbf{z}}$ \cap \cap

			-
		t Resources	· •
٠	114 7 7 9 9 9 9 1		
	- DI SI ETC		
	~~~~~~~		

ggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-11</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
1. Amanda lives in the past.	Teacher should constantly	
(Point out the importance of memory and the .	relate the material ind to	
picture of Tom's father.)	reality. These characters	
2. Tom lives in the future.	are exaggerated examples,	
(movies, alcohol & imagination of a better	but the problems and frustra-	
i ( <b>life)</b> - i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	tions and the incidents of	
3. Laura lives in dreams.	humor, love and happiness	
(phonographs, dance hall music, glass	are those found in any family	
menagerie)	mit of any age or place.	
. Discuss failure to communicate.		
1. Amanda and Tom fight.		
(Tom can't let himself leave his respon-		
sibility.)	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & $	
2. Amanda and Laura fight.	$\mathbf{k}$	
(Laura can't admit failure'at business school.)	<b>1</b>	
3. Tom and Laura fight.		
(Neither will take out their frustrations		
on Amanda.)		
All have different values. No one listens		
to another.		
. Discuss ethical values and the way characters		
react to their problems.		
1. Amanda fears her son will be like his father		Distant in D
(shiftless, carefree, drinking) although she		District Resources
admired his father.		
2. Tom's "ethics" keep him shackled to a job		
he does not do well and to a family for which		
he feels love and disgust.		
3. Laura's humility is her ethical quality,		
yet she goes overboard in her "gentleness"		20
until she cannot be "exalted."		
		*♥
(Continued on next page)		

303

t,

					$\mathbf{N} \in \mathcal{S}$	
SMA	LL .	SCHO(	DLS	PRO.	IECA ·	
						3
* 1 p		· I			```	

÷,		<b>.</b>			••	
	Sugge	sted,	Obje	ctive	Plac	ement
					· .	

j,

Student Learning Objective(s) State (		·
	oal	
(continued) Distric	t Goal	
Program	Goal	

 $\left| U \right|^{2}$ 

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-11</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
. Before reading the final two scenes, discuss		
man's search for the perfect society:		\ \
Jim is meant to be salvation, or deliverance		$\cdot$
for the family into utopia.		
1. Amanda sees him as "our husband".		1
2. Tom sees him as his escape route.		
3. Laura sees him, first fearfully, then with		
acceptance that her dream world can be		4
abandoned,		
. Read Scene 6. Whose scene is it? Does Jim		
seem to be a Savior? What qualities does he		
have (other than he's a man)? What has happened		
to Amanda's ethics? What has happened to the		•
conflicts seen in the family prior to this		
scene? How is loneliness and alienation rapidly		
<ul><li>'disappearing with Jin's presence?'</li></ul>		District Resources
. Read Scene 7. Whose scene is it? What is the		JESTICE RESOURCES
climax of the scene? How have Laura's values		
changed? Why is she now able to communicate?		
What shatters everyone's dreams at the end of		
the scene? What will happen next to Laura?		
to Tom? to Amanda? Who will survive, or how		
well will each survive?		
. View the play in its entirety.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>4</b>
1. What is a perfect society? What would make		
Tom, Laura, and Amanda happy? Why was Jim		
happy? Can anyone ever be content? Do you		
think you will ever find satisfaction?		
Do people live happily ever after?		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3)]4 (over)	150	
ERIC	<b>V</b>	305
New Accession of the second		

ested Activities: Grade(s)11	Suggested Monito	ring Suggestad	Resources
	Procedures		ACSURICES
2. Who sought individual freedom	<b>9</b>		
Did Ton really want, freedom f			
bility?	tom responses		
Did Laura want freedom from A			
-Did Amanda want to be able to			
herself, on her own merits?	Stand Dy		
Was this a typical family mi	the what did		
they have in common with other	T #8m1 11e8 ?		
Were some problems like those	or everyone,		
in a different degree? Was th	here love?	1.	Bound ty ⊥ state of the state the state of the state
Was there hate? How was the	Dather there?		
How was his presence apparent	Do sons		
compete with fathers and daugh	iters competer		٠ - ال
with mothers?			
4. Why did the government not ald	le? Where was	N I	
government mentioned? (Govern	ment is only		•
seen as a larger unit. fightin	its own		
wars.) Could welfare, family.	assistance.		
have kept them together or wou	ld it have		
speeded Tom's escape?		4.	
5. What faith did Amanda & Jim ha	ve in education?		
: Could education provide the wa	v to the "perfect"		
society"? ; Do/ you think it vil	I for. Jim?		
What was the author's view of	Princetion?		
"("Shakespeare" wrote poems on	the shoe have		4.
6. What faith did Amanda & Jim ha	We in work	District R	
Could work provide the way to	the "nerfect		sources
society"?	rne herredr		
7. Relate the author's views of w	ork to bio minu		•
of use of leisure time: Tom &	Tours animat at 2		•
laigura time. Hm 1 Amanda	usura enjoyed IReir		
leisure time; Jim & Amanda sper	ut it trying to		
work or to improve themselves.	who was detter for		
. their use of leisure time?			
Show a filmstrip or in another way	review the play "		
In its entirety. Let the class wr	ite their views		
on ethics and lack of ethics, confi	licts & comming cetion		1

160

St.

308

ERIC Auli Text Provided by ERIC

SMALL SCHOODS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement 9-12
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that pl	nilosophies such as existentialism	ter and the second s
minism, and humanism have exerted profound, direct ar	indirect influence or emiliant	
Hawthorne; Crane).	a indirect inituence on writers ((	•
Related frea(s)		Program Goal 4,6
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>11-12</u>	Suggestéd Monitoring	Suggested Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> copies of Stephen Grane poems, <u>Procedure(s):</u> <u>First day</u> Write on chalkboard Descartes' line: "I think, therefore.I exist." Discuss with class what this means. Why must people think? How are people separate from animals in ability to think? What do language and communication add to the thought process? Discuss the idea that truth is to be deter- mined by each individual (existentialism). Spend a class period debating this.	Procedures Observe students and their written responses to see if they understand how environ- mental influences affect their writing.	Poems mentioned are found in Adventures in American Literature, Harcourt, Brace and World, New York, 1963.
<ul> <li>Second day</li> <li>Write on chalkboard the three theories: Man is created basically good. Man is created basically bad. Man is created with a blank soul, his nature to be determined by environment. (Tabulae Rosa)</li> <li>Discuss whether heredity shapes the person, of environment, or whether a person's actions are predetermined prior to birth and he/she acts</li> </ul>		District Resources
as a puppet would. Read to the class the poem by Stephen Crane: "There Were Were"		

.

161

ested Activities: Grade(s) <u>11-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
"There were many who went in huddled procession		
They knew not whither;		
But, at any rate, success or calamity		
Would attend all in equality.		
There was one who sought a new road.		
He went into direful thickets,		an a
And ultimately he died, thus, alone,		
But they said he had courage."		
a se a service de la construction d Esta de la construction de la const		
Our lives are controlled by outside forces,		
other than our own : (determinism).		
Let the class relate to the poem and explore		
the idea of determinism. Discuss how they are		
controlled by their parents, their social	7	
standing, their community, etc.		
. Read and discuss other Crane poems, such as		
"Think As I Think", "I Saw a Man", "A Man Said		
to the Universe", "The Wayfarer".		
. Ask if they may not feel differently about	<b>0</b>	
determinism after being convinced of its validity		
by Crane's poens.		
. Have the class write one paragraph about any		
topic they know well. Read the paragraphs		
aloud, and as you do, list topics on the board.	(The second s	
Show the class how their writing is based.		District Resources
immediately on environmental influences.		DISTITUT VESOULCES
Relate this to the initial statement that philo-		
sophies exert profound influence on writers.		
solures evert hrorodin mittaence on Mittela.		
新·汉蒙州北京(美国管辖市港市市中市市)		
	E. Caracter and a second	
(2) 전 19 · 이상 20 · 이상 20 · 이상 20 · 1		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	$(1, 1, 2, \dots, N) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (1, 1, 2, \dots, N) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (1, 2, \dots, N)$	

ERIC

Suggested Objective Placement 9 - 12

1. .

	••	
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that literature reflects that philosophies	State Goal	14
of life are sometimes characterized by a preoccupation with death. B. The student is able to	District Goal	
identify major themes in literary works. C. The student values the thematic approach as an		
an aid in understanding literature.	Program Goal	4.6
Related Area(s)		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title</u> : Stop for Death <u>Group Size</u> : entire class <u>Materials</u> : ditto	Teacher provides class with dittos and leads class discussion.	The United States in Literature, Miller; Scott, Foresman & Co., 1973.
<u>Procedure(s)</u> : . Provide the class with dittos of poems by Emily Dickinson. Two poems especially approp- riate might be "Because I could not stop for death" or "I heard a fly buzz when I died" The following is the edited version of this poem done by Emily's editors after her death.		<ul> <li>Any other work of literature dealing with death, particularly:</li> <li>1. Edgar Allen Poe short stories</li> <li>2. "An Occurrence at Owl Creek Bridge" by Ambrose Bierce</li> <li>3. "In Memoriam" by Tennyson</li> <li>4. "Thanatopsis" by William Cullen Bryant</li> </ul>
I heard a fly buzz when I died; The stillness round my form Was like the stillness in the air Between the heaves of storm.		District Resources
The eyes beside had wrung them dry, And breaths were gathering sure For that last onset, when the king Be witnessed in his power.		
I willed my keepsakes, signed away What portion of me I Could make assignable, — and then There interposed a fly,		
With blue, uncertain, stumbling buzz Between the light and me; 3 Then the windows failed, and then could not see to see.	163	313

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Cuponetad Withdawa	
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
The following poem was written by Emily and was unedited:	Discussion:	
1465 I heard a Fly buzz-when I died- The Stillness in the Room	1. What are the differences in attitude toward death	
Was like the Stillness in the air Between the Heaves of Storm	found in poems 465 & 712. 2. Relate the different	
The Byes around-had wrung then dry And Breaths were gathering firm	images in the poems to the different attitudes.	
For that last Onsetwhen the King Be witnessedin the Room	<b>.</b>	
I willed my Keepsakes-Signed away What portion of me be Assignable-and then it was There interposed a Fly-		
With Blueuncertain stumbling Buzz Between the lightand me And then the Windows failedand then I could not see to see		
#712 Because I could not stop for Death- He kindly stopped for me	Or rather-He passed Us-	- District Resources
The Carriage held but just Ourselves And Inmortality.	The Dews drew quivering and chi For only Gossamer, My Gown	
We slowly drove-He knew no haste And I had put away My labor and my leisure too, For his Civility	We paused before a House that so A Swelling of the Ground The Roof was scarcely visible The Cornicein the Ground.	
We passed the School, where Children strove At Recess-in the Ring-	Since then-'tis Centuriesand Feels shorter than the Day	yet
We passed the Field of Gazing Grain- We passed the Setting Sun	I first surmized the Horses' Her Were toward Eternity.	30 30 31
314.	164	315
ERIC		

316

ERIC Prui fact Provided by ERIC Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

317.

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that literature reflects that philosophies	State Goal	[
of life are sometimes characterized by a preoccupation with death. B. The student is able to	District Goal	1,4
identify major themes in literary works. C. The student values the thematic approach as an		
aid in understanding literature. Related Area(s)	Program Goal	4,6

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Facing DeathGroup size:entire classMaterials:poems, essays and literature with a death themeProcedure(s):	Observe students attitude toward death and relate this to some of the reasons authors write about death.	Daigon, Arthur and Schmitt, Mimi, <u>Beginnings and Endings</u> , Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1977.
<ul> <li>Read a couple of short selections in literature that utilize a death theme (e.g., Out, Out by Robert Frost; The Death of Ivan Ilych by Leo Tolstoy; Next Day by Randall Jarrell).</li> <li>Have students discuss the selections as to the author's purpose in writing about death.</li> <li>Discuss with the students that the subject of death is upsetting to some people but must be faced by all. Have the students discuss their feelings about death.</li> </ul>		
Have students write about their own death specifying in some detail the place, whether natural or accidental, young or old etc.		District Resources
Divide the students into groups and have them discuss the imaginary deaths. Compare similar kinds of imaginary deaths and those that are far different.		
• Survey the students as to their attitude toward death.		

Soggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring. Procedures	Suggested Resources
		$\sim$
	4	
	₹	
		District Resources
318		
		313
	166	

# Suggested Objective. Placement 9-12

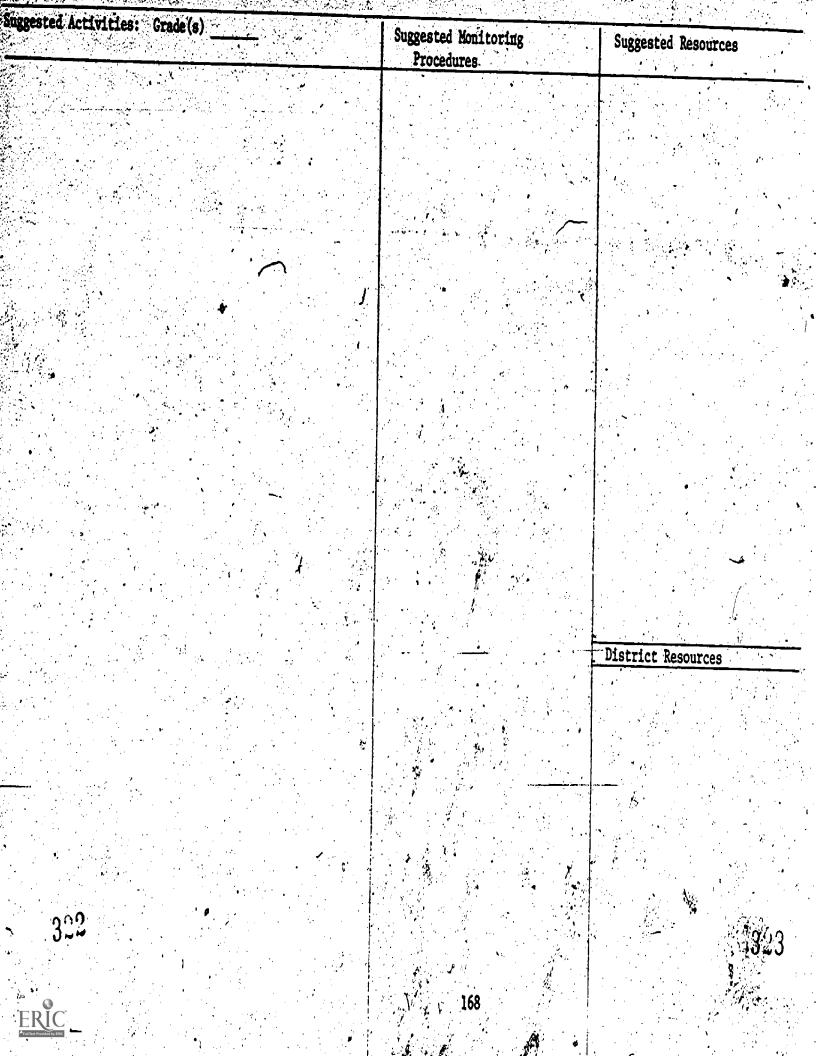
а, Х,

1

₽?

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement	<u>9-12</u>	
Student Learning Objective(s) A.The student knows that literature reflects that war may force	State Goal	ŀ
man to a new and more complete knowledge of himself. B. The student is able to identify major	District Goal	
themes in literary works. C. The student values the thematic approach as an aid in understanding	Program Goal	
literature. Related Area(s)	riogram Goal 1,6	

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources						
<u>Title:</u> The Red Badge <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> <u>The Red Badge of Courage</u> by Stephen Crane	Teacher leads class discussion.	<u>The United States in Litérature</u> Pooley; Scott, Foresman & Co., 1963.						
<ul> <li><u>Proceedure(s)</u>:</li> <li>After completing Crane's <u>Red Badge of Courage</u> discuss the following: Discuss the action that begins when the youth's regiment moves forward.</li> <li>1. Why does the youth feel apart from the other soldiers?</li> </ul>		Also other works of literature that deal with this topic: 1. "An Occurrence at Owl Creek Bridge" Ambrose Bierce 2. <u>Farewell to Arms</u> by Ernest Hemingway						
<ol> <li>Explain the youth's actions and the changes in his attitude from the time he first hears gunfire until he meets the spectral soldier.</li> <li>What is the effect of death upon the youth?</li> </ol>		<ol> <li><u>For Whom the Bell Tolls</u> by Ernest Hemingway</li> <li><u>Bridge Over the River Kwai</u> by Pierre Boulle</li> </ol>						
<ul> <li>4. What role does the tattered soldier play?</li> <li>To the Youth a wound is a red badge of courage!</li> <li>1. What circumstances cause the youth to want this badge?</li> <li>2. How does he acquire it?</li> <li>3. What effect does the badge have on his comrades?</li> </ul>		5. <u>Catch-22</u> by Joseph Keller 6. <u>All Quiet on the Western Fro</u> by Jean Maria Remarque						
4. How does it ultimately affect the youth himself? The youth is praised by his lieutenant as a wild cat and noticed by the colonel for keeping the flag up front.								
20 1. Explain the incidents that bring forth these commendations and the relationships between them. ERIC What is the youth's attitude when the story ends?	167	321						



Suggested Grade Plac District Placement SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Page SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE SPECIFIC AREA: Approaches to the Study of Literature 8 9 10 11 12 Historical/Cultural (Continued) The student knows: 171 9-12 that a literary work is a reflection of the time or wulture in which it was produced (Beowulf is a reflection of Anglo-Saxon values, religious beliefs, and political atzitudes. Huckleberry Rinn is a reflection of social values at one stage of American development). that literature may perpetuate the values of a culture. 173 that to best understand a work, it should be read from its 175 own historical/cultural point of view (the reader should read Hamlet as if the ghost were real because the audience at the time believed that it was). that practices that are not acceptable in one culture may. be acceptable in another culture. that some cultures have been cut off from the mainstream of culture by repressive circumstances and attitudes (e.g., Blacks, American Indians, Hispanics). that literature has perpetuated sex-role stereotypes. 177 that literature deals with universal and timeless issues 209 as well as with concerns specific to a time and culture (Moby Dick is built upon 19th century whaling practices, but the conflict between man and nature is still occurring). that the author's personal circumstances are a major 187 influence in his literary work. The student is able to: read with understanding from a historical/cultural 175 viewpoint. understand that history and culture explain motivation 177 and action. identify in a literary work a specific example of a value, issue or point of view different from those held by people today. relate the relevant issues in a literary work from a 191 different time and place to the present. The student values: literature as an insight into other times and cultures. 185 culture/history as an insight into literature. 185

### SCHOOLS PROJECT

SMALL SCHOOLS PI	ROJECT	LANGU	LGE AR	<u>ETS/LI</u>	ITERAT	URE		2			rage	Suggested Grad	L'une riscene	Die	Place	Lacenent.	
SPECIFIC AREA:		Appro	aches	to th	he Stu	ngà o	f Lit	erati	ıre						•		1
			rical/				•			7		•	8	9	10	) 11	1 12
The student know	ws:									•		•			ŀ		1.
• that much tradition of myths,	s of cu	ltures	and w	as la							39	-12					
• that oral the same			nanges	as i	lt is	reto	ld bù	t rei	ains	17	3					•	
• that the ( tragic for perpetuat	rms to	literat	ture a	the e nd th	epic, ne Rom	lyria ans a	e, con adapto	nic, ed ar	and Id								
• that the preservat:							jor r	ole i	n the						•		
that durin revived an humanisit: human pote	nd new . ic inter	literat rest in	ure w	as wr	itten	ref]	lecti	ng th	e			{					
. that write attemped to of the cla	to atta:							-				۱		/			
American English li nineteentl	iteratu	re and			· ·					209							
• that folk in the Uni			s inf	luenc	ed wr	itter	1 lite	eratu	ré			3					
• that an in against the					,				lt	189		· • .:	-				
. that much	of. Amer	rican l	itera	ture i	has e	mphas	ized	mora	lity.	185		•		· · · ·			
<ul> <li>that Nature</li> <li>order of r</li> <li>fortunes a</li> </ul>	nature a	ind the	refor	e the	ir ch	aract	ers a	md .	e. '	193							
. that exist their own as predest human natu	meaning Anation	; rathe	r than	n rel	ying t	upon	abso]	utes					• •				
. that ethni literature		os have	made	impo	rtant	cont	ribut	ions	to	197			•				
					·		•	•.	•								

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective		9-12	
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows tha</u>			State Goal	I.4.9
oral traditions of cultures and was later written in			District Goal	<b>49997</b>
B. The student is able to read with understanding front C. The student is able to identify in a literary work Related Area(s) point of winy different from the student from the	a charifia amongle of start		Program Goal	6,9
point of view different from those he.	id by people today. D. The studer	it is able f	0	
relate the relevant issues in a litera	ary work from a different time and	place to th	A Dracont	, •
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	·	e present.	
	rioceddres		•	
Title: Homer's Epics			•	7
Group Size: entire group, individual			•	•
Materials:				14.
Procedure(s):		•		•
. Teacher, class or individual students research				
historical background for Homer's Iliad and	1			
Odyssey.				
1. Investigate probable "real" causes for		• • •	da da da da ser	• •
Trojan War, such as Troy imposing taxes for				· · ·
passage through Dardanelles, etc.				1 y
2. Trace several hundred years of development of				;
oral versions of war with Troy.				
3. Discuss Homer as composite or last of long line of storytellers, editor of epic		• • • •		
collection of stories.			1	· ·
.4. Research Henrich Schlieman story and discovery		District	Resources	
of Trpy, with emphasis on widespread belief		I.		•
that Homer's tales were "only myths".			· · ·	.,
5. Research Evans' discovery of Mycenea.			• ••••	
6. Read 'Ernle Bradford's Search for Ulysses			•	<b></b>
and discuss possible historical background		•	n an the second se	
for this oral tradition. (Sno-Isle library has copy of the made-for-TV documentary		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
based on the book).	•		Y	
Read a good modern version (entire or selected			and Marakan sa	• <b>¦</b> , ⁼ <b>₽</b>
sections) of the <u>Iliad</u> and/or <u>Odyssey</u> .				
		• .'	and a second	
	la l	¥		
906		ς Γ	327	
ERIC 325 (			••••	
Area Text Produce by ESC	171		•	1997

.

ggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
		Procedures	
	•		
			N N
<i>.</i>			
			•
	<b>10</b>		
	•		ĺ)
			District Resources
	• • •		
		· · · · ·	
<b>O</b>			
ERIC 3:28	le construction de la construction Le construction de la construction d	172	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

District Resources

301

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that	much of early literature stems from	m unique orestate Goal	-
traditions of cultures, and was later written in the form of		1 4.9	┥
is able to read with understanding from a historical/cultur		Thes ( Program Goal	4
culture/_historyas_an_insight_into literature Related Area(s)Notetaking		6,9	<u>-</u>
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources	
Title:Early Literature & Oral TraditionsGroup size:whole group, individualMaterials:Paper, penProcedure(s):During the first part of the period lecture the	Teacher will prepare lecture and encourage class discussion.	Miller, <u>England in Literature</u> , Scott, Forestman, Glenview, Illinois, 1976.	·

173

During the first part of the period lecture the class on how much of early literature was formed by one person or persons taking the time to write down stories told to him/her by word of mouth. Explain to the class that telling stories was a form of entertainment and that the entertainer was called a "scop:", etc. (Refer to possible resources for lecture material.) Have students take notes on lecture, discussion. Bring in an example of a ballad, myth, or epic

and point out examples of oral traditions and cultural influences that affected the writer. Do thorough lecture and class discussion, encouraging students to try finding examples. (Teacher will probably use own text provided by individual school district) <u>Example</u>: "Sir Patrick Spence" is a ballad written about a story believed to be true. In 1281, the scottish King's daughter Margaret was married to Eric, King of Norway in August,

but on the return journey the ship, carrying many knights and nobles, was lost.

SIR PATRICK SPENCE

The king sits in Dumberling toune, Drinking the blude-reid wine: that will I get guid sailor, sail this schip of mine?"

<ul> <li>Suggested Nonitoring Suggested Resources</li> <li>Up and spak an eldern knicht, Set at the kings richt ind: "Str Patrick Spence is the best sailor That sails upon the se."</li> <li>O Lang, Lang may their Ladies stand, Hi their gold kens in their hair, Nating for that, an deir lords, For they'll se three na mair. He forme, haf ourse to Mberdour, It's fifthe false due to compare the best sailor The took hardware to the send.</li> <li>Wi the forme to Mberdour, It's fifthe false due to the send.</li> <li>Wi the forme to Mberdour, It's fifthe false due to the send.</li> <li>Wi the forme to Mberdour, It's fifthe false due to the send.</li> <li>Wi the Sorts lords at his fett.</li> <li>Wi the Sorts lords at his fett.</li> <li>Wi the state far Patrick red, The maxi line that far Patrick red, The maxi line that far Patrick red, The sum this deid, This ill deid onto ne, To ead as cont this fifthe far, For 1 feir a deadlife storme.</li> <li>Wi hest, mak heste, my firty men all, Our gold schip sails the norme"; That we will cun to herme."</li> <li>O our Goots nobles wer richt laith To west their cork-hall schoome: Bet Lang oure a' the phag wer playd, Their may can above.</li> <li>O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Yi the fan into their hand, for eff they se Sir Patrick Spence fun sailing to the land.</li> </ul>	gested Activities: Grade(s)		·····
Set at the kings richt had: "Sir Patrick Spence is the best sailor That sails upon the se." The king hak written a bind letter. And signed 'k wi his hand, And signed 'k wi his hand, An load lauch lackhed he: The next line that Shr Patrick red, The stir blinded he: The next line that Shr Patrick red, The stir blinded he: 'O wha is this has don this deid, This ill deid on to me, To sail upon the sel 'O wha is this has don this deid, The stir blinded he: 'O wha is this has don this deid, The stir blinded he: 'O wha is this has don this deid, The stir blinded he: 'O wha is the has don this deid, The sail upon the sel 'O wha is the has don this deid, The sail upon the sel 'O was a sae, up saiter derr, For I feir a deadlie storme. 'Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Mi the suld moone in hir arge, And I fair, I feir, my deir master, That we will cur to harme.'' O our Scots nobles wer richt lathh To weit their cork-heild schome: But hang over a' the playd, Their has further hand, 'Y the ther fass into their hand, 'Y ther fass into their hand, 'Y the side sir farick spence			Suggested Resources
And signed ht wi his hand, And sean it to Sir Petrick Spence, Was walking on the sand. The first line that Sir Petric red, A lood lauch Lanched We; The next line therefore Petrick red, The twir blinded his ee. "O wha is this has don this deid, The sill deid don to se, To sail upon the sel "O wha is this has don this deid, The sources deir, To sail upon the sel Mak hast, mak haste, my mirry men all, Our guid schip sails the norme"; "D.say na sage, ny master deir, For I feir a deadle storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the suld moone in hir arme, And T feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." O our Scote mobles wer richt Laith To weat their cork-heid schome: But Lang oure a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swan above. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Ji their fans into their hand, Ar eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	Sat at the kings richt kne: "Sir Patrick Spence is the best sailor	Wi their gold kens in thei Waiting for thair ain deir 1	r hair, ords,
And signed it wit his hand, And sent it to Sir Patrick Spence, Was walking on the sand. The first line that Sir Patrick red, The first line that Sir Patrick red, The next line that Sir Patrick red, The next line that Sir Patrick red, The twir blinded his ee. "O wha is this has don this deid, This 111 deid on to me, To sail upon the sel Mak hast, mak haste, my mitry men all, Our guid schip saile the morne"; "D say na sae, my mater deir, For I feir a deadle storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new mone, Mi the sull moone in hir arge, And I feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." O our Scots mobles wer richt latih To weak their cork-heidd schome: Bu Lang ovre a' the play wer playd, Their hats thay swan abovne. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Mi they se Sir Patrick Spence.	The king has written a braid letter		
Ine Irrst line that Sur Fatric red, A loud lauch laiched be; The next line that Sir Patrick red, The twit blinded his ee. "O wha is this has don this deid, This ill deid don to me, To send me out this time o' the yeir, To seil upon the se! Mak hast, mak haste, my mivry men all, Our guid schip sails the morme"; "D say na sae, my master deir, For I feir a deadlie storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the suld moone in hir argue, And I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cut to harme." O our Scots nobles wer richt laith To veat their cork-heild schoone: But lang ovre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam above. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Wi they se Sir Patrick Spence	And signed it wi his hand, And sent it to Sir Patrick Spence,	It's fiftie fadom deip,	
The next line that Sir Partick red, The twir blinded his ee. "O wha is this has don this deid, This ill deid don to me, To seal upon the sel Mak hast, mak haste, my mirry men all, Our guid schip sails the morne"; "O say na sae, my master deir, For I feir a deadlie storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the auld moone in hir arme, and I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cut to harme." O our Scots mobles wer richt laith To weet their cork-heild schoone: But lang ovre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam above. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, bit their fams into their hand, dy eir they se Sir Patrick Spence			
This ill deid don to me, To send me out this time o' the yeir; To send me out this time o' the yeir; To sell upon the sel Mak hast; mak haste, my mirry men all; Our guid schip salls the morne"; "O say na sae, my master deir; For I feir a deadlie storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the suld moone in hir ayne, And I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." O our Scots nobles wer richt laith To weat their cork-heild schoone: But Lang owre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam above. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Wi their fans into their hand, dy eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	The next line that Sir Patrick red,	From Percy's RELI	QUES, 1765
Our guid schip sails the morne"; "O say na sae, my master deir, For I feir a deadlie storme. "Late late yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the suld moone in hir arme, And I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." O our Scots mobles wer richt laith To weat their cork-heild schoone: But Lang owre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam above. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Hi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	This ill deid don to me, To send me out this time o' the yeir,		
<pre>Note fate yestreen I saw the new moone, Wi the suld moone in hir arme, And I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." O our Scots nobles wer richt laith To weet their cork-heild schoone: But lang owre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam aboone. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Wi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence</pre>	Our guid schip sails the morne"; "O say na sae, my master deir,		
Wi the suld moone in hir arme, And I feir, I feir, my deir master, That we will cum to harme." 0 our Scots nobles wer richt laith To weat their cork-heild schoone: But lang owre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam above. 0 lang, lang may their ladies sit, Wi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	Tate late vestreen T ers the new means		District Resources
To weet their cork-heild schoone: But lang owre a' the play wer playd, Their hats they swam aboone. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Vi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	Wi the suld moone in hir arme, And I feir, I feir, my deir master,		
Their hats they swam aboone. O lang, lang may their ladies sit, Wi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	To weet their cork-heild schoone:		
Wi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence	Their hats they swam aboone.		
uum salling to the land.	Wi their fans into their hand, Or eir they se Sir Patrick Spence		
	um sailing to the land.	174 	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that or	al literature changes as it is ret	old State Goal
but remains the same when written. B. The student	is able to read with understanding	. 140
a historical/cultural viewpoint.		Program Cast
Related Area(s)		110gram, 60a1 4,6,9
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Moditoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:History of Barbara AllenGroup Size:entire class, individualMaterials:Procedure(s)*Discuss with class the characteristics of oral tradition with emphasis on ballads, troubadors, etc:Mention that the ballad of Barbara Allen has been collected in over 100 different versions 	Procedures	Record Barbara Allen, sung by Joan Baez
recorded form. Note on each version the approximate date, region, country and ethnic group. When collection is as complete as possible, students try to arrange the versions in chronological and geographical order and trace		District Resources
the development of changes in wording, regional references, etc. . Discuss possible reasons and influences for changes.		
334 ERIC	175	335

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources		
Title:       Talk the story, write it down         Group size:       individual, whole class         Materials:       overhead projector         Procedure(s):       Comparison	Teacher will lead class discus- sion, collect papers, provide class with large visual copy of			
• Pick a story the whole class knows and have the students write it down in their own words using as vivid a language as possible. Fairy tales of nursery rhymes would work - Little Red Riding Hood, Goldilocks and 3 Bears,	story, and ditto off class's final story.			
Three Little Pigs, Paul Bunyon. You could also do this assignment by having them choose a recent incident that had occurred at school. Then share their assignments orally. Be careful to point out differences in adjectives, inter-				
Then write the story with the class's input on an overhead projector or a blackboard and have another student write it on a ditto for "publication."				
The next day bring the dittoed story to class and point out that this is the Btory that will last and not change from all the interpretations given yesterday.		District Resources		
. Have students compare it with the original version.				

326

i,

:. .

. ,

U

337

1	ATT.	COUN 2	OT C	DBA '	THOM:
717	ALL	Srav	CTO	rku.	ILLI.

5 C

338

Suggested Objective Placement _____9-12

Studen	tudent Learning Objective(s) <u>A.</u> The student knows that the Greeks contributed the epic,			State Goal				
lyr	ic. comic.	and tragic fo	Some to lite	rature and the l	Romans-adapted-and-perpetuated			4,5,6
							District Goal	
<u> </u>	The studen	<u>t is able to</u>	understand	that history a	nd culture explain motivation a	and action.	Program Goal	
Relate	d Area(s)		~				01.0001 · (	6,9
							-	·: .

•.'

uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Stereotype-Hero, Villain <u>Group Size:</u> <u>Materials:</u>		Arnott, Peter, <u>Ancient Greek</u> <u>and Roman Theater</u> , Randon House, New York, 1971. Hartnoll, Phyllis, <u>The Concise</u>
<ul> <li><u>Procedure(s):</u></li> <li>Research conventions of Greek drama with specific reference to use of stereotype masks, costumes, <u>deus ex machina</u>, etc.</li> <li>Ask students to trace modern versions of these same stereotypes to identify major characters. For example: Greek masks used wig colors to identify personalityprotagonist and antagonist</li> </ul>		History of the Theater, Abrams, New York, 1968.
roles. Blonde wig symbolized the protagonist, black symbolized the antagonist, red identified the comic relief. American westerns perpetuated these ideas with the hero in the white hat on the white horse, the villain in black on the black horse, and the last minute cavalry rescue as <u>deus ex machina</u> .		District Resources

÷2

177

.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		•
		<i>I</i>
		District Resources
		مرد المربع المراجع المراجع المربع المربع مستقد المربع ا
	178	
FRIC		3.11

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement12
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that the	ne early medieval church played a t	najor State Goal . 5,6
role in the preservation of the literary traditions.	L.	District Goal
Related Area(s)		Program Goal 4,5,9
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources /
Title:       The Church and Chaucer         Group size:       class ,         Materials:       Copy of Chaucer's Canterbury         Tales or copy of one of the tales for each student         Procedure(s):       Interstance of church to medieval literature.         Iterature.       The following excerpt is given below for possible information to use. (Taken from England in Lit, Scott Boresman, 1976.)         In Norman England education was the province of the church. In the long centuries before the printing press was invented, manuscripts were		Chaucer, Geoffrey, <u>Canterbury</u> <u>Tales</u> Miller, <u>England in Literature</u> , Teacher's Resource Book, Scott Foresman & Co., Glenview, Ill., 1976.

District Resources

179

and Cambridge as universities... The Church was also intimately bound up with political affairs. In medieval thought Church and king were necessary instruments of the divine scheme for maintaining order in society. The most famous quarrel between Church and king in medieval England was that of Tomas a Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Henry II: It was Henry's belief that certain rights exercised by the Church belonged to the king. Confident that he could bring about the changes he desired, Henry had Becket, his chancellor and close friend, appointed to this position. When he became archbishop, however, Becket staunchly upheld the rights of the Church.

ERĬC

249

painstakingly copied by hand in the monasteries. From such beginnings in the twelfth and thirteenth

centuries came the formal organization of Oxford

## Suggested Activities: Grade(s) Suggested Monitoring Suggested Resources Procedures By 1170 matters had reached an impasse. According to an often told story, one day Henry exclaiment to a group of his followers, "Will not one of you avenge me of this turbulent priest?" Four knights straightway dashed off to Canterbury, found the archbishop at his prayers in the cathedral, and struck him down with their daggers. The Christian world was shocked; Henry hinself deplored the killing and did penance, and the tomb of Thomas a Becket at Canterbury became a favorite place of pilgrimage. The videspread religious zeal of the Middle Ages inspired the Crusades, whose object was to retake the Holy land from the Mohammedans. While the Crusades were ultimately unsuccessful in their efforts to liberate the Holy Land from the Turks, they had a profound effect or all of Europe. After the lecture begin teaching Canterbury Tales. Explain that characters were pilgrims, poing to Becket's tomb. Point out references to the church, to their strong religious beliefs, and the impact the church had in general on the people then. District Resources

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement		
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that writers of the neo-classic movement	State Goal	1.4.9
consciously attempted to attain the restraint, polish, and objectivity of the classics.	_ District Goal	
	Program Goal	4,6,9
Related Area(s)		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u> Procedures Procedures	le Resources	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ohnson's Diction English Diction	
shows the influence of Greek and Roman classics. Explain that neo-classic writers such as Joseph Addison, Jonathan Swift, and Samuel Johnson delib-		

erately attempted to make the English language conform to the patterns of Latin:

- (1) by modeling their sentence structure after Latin sentence structure to insure a long smoothly flowing sentence whose meaning is
- unclear until the final word(s).
- (2) by using an abundance of words derived from. Latin to insure exact expression.

Explain the nature of Latin sentence structure and Latin derivatives in as much detail as is necessary for understanding.

Explain that Latin derivatives were used because they were considered dignified and formal. Point out that the nearly exclusive use of Latin derivatives put a temporary stop to experimentation with the English language itself. Discuss. Explain that the neo-classical desire to set and maintain standards of purity led to the first important English dictionaries (Bailey's English Dictionary, 1721; Johnson's Dictionary, 1755). District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Posșible Resources
<ul> <li>Discuss the conscious <u>restraint</u> of the neo-classic writers.</li> <li>Discuss the <u>polish</u> and <u>objectivity</u> of the neo-classic writers as they used the classics as their model.</li> </ul>	Examine with the students . excerpts from Johnson's Diction-	
	language.	
		District Resources
ERIC	182	319

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		
	Suggested Objective	Placement 9-12
Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows American	1 literature and art were essentia	11v
branches of English literature and art until near the mi		IlyState Goal 4,6
	date of the nineteenth century.	District Goal
	n an Shan (an Shan an Shan) an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an	Program Goal
Related Area(s)		
7		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: English/American similarities	Discussion is focused around	
Group size: class	European and especially English	Irving, Washington, <u>The Devil</u> & Tom Walker.
<u>Materials</u> : Washington Irvings's <u>The Devil</u> and Tom Walker	characteristics Irving exhibits	G. IVH MAIREL.
Procedure(s):	however one can hope to elicit an appreciation of the stories	
Discuss why Irving's style is relatively dif-	despite their ponderousness.	
ficult for modern readers because his style	acelera ener Louwerononcoot	n an Anna an An
18 So typically English.		
(1) long ponderous sentences and paragraphs (2) using hig "latinggraph" used a late		
<ul> <li>(2) using big "latinesque" words like termangent.</li> <li>(3) using archaic idioms such as "the inlet</li> </ul>		
allowed a facility" and" permitted a		
good lookout to be kept that no one was		
. Discuss why Irving's works are read.		
-cultural heritage - Irving is a sharp observer		
of manners and morals of that day.		District Resources
-highly entertaining once used to style		
Read silently The Devil and Tom Walker		
. Discuss the idea that selling one's soul to the		
devil is a typically English theme but is so universal in application it		
universal in application it is interesting to any culture that recognizes devils.		
and correct and recoRntees nearty.		
		301 N. 101

350-

RI

1

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
	Procedures	
an a		
		4
		District Resources
<b>9:</b> 0	184	<b>9</b>
VERIC		
Pearline Fronder by Effe		353

### SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

354

4

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows that folk literature has influenced written litera</u>. State Goal <u>ture in the United States.</u> <u>B. The student knows that much of American literature has emphasized mor</u> District Goal <u>ality. C. The student is able to relate the relevant issues in a literary work from a different time</u> Program Goal <u>4,5,6</u> <u>and place to the present.</u> The student values culture/bistory as an insight into literature.

Related Area(s) See also folk literature

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> Elements in Folktales		Irving, Washington, Hudson
<u>Group size:</u> entire class		Valley Tales
<u>Materials:</u> Hudson Valley Tales rocedure(s):		
. Read Washington Irving's Hudson Valley tales "The		Hawthorne, Nathaniel "Ambitious Guest".
Legend of Sleepy Hollow" and "Rip Van Winkle".		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
. Identify universal folktale elements in the stories.		Spaulding, J.H. Historical Relic
. Identify regional/cultural elements in the stories.		of the White Mountains.
. Identify literary techniques used by Irving to en-		
hance the folktale theme.		
Title: Eistorical Fiction		
Group size: entire class		
. Materials:		
cocedure(s):		District Resources
. Read-Hawthorne's "Ambitious Guest".		
. Read the account of the avalanche in Historical		
Relics of the White Mountains by J.H. Spaulding		
from which Hawthorne got his idea.		•
. Compare the original version with Hawthorne's		
literary work and discuss the author's use of		
basic historical folklore material and his orig-		
inal development of a fictional work from such		and the second
material.		
		255
		000
	\$ <b>.</b> , <b>5</b>	

uggested Activicles: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Work is good <u>Group size</u> : Class <u>Materials</u> : Story "Rip Van Winkle" by Washington Irving	Have students express themselves on how they feel about laziness and "work" and who succeeds.	
<ul> <li>Tell the students that sometimes stories are hand- ed down in a culture that show now the culture</li> </ul>		5
Ask them how the Dutch community and our society now feels about those who don't wish to work.	idea has come from down through earliest oral folk literature to the present.	
<ul> <li>Read the story Rip Van Winkle. Discuss the Following questions:</li> <li>(1) What was Rip's greatest fault? How do you know that the people regarded</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(2) What happens to Rip at the strange party?</li> <li>Is this a good thing or bad to happen?</li> </ul>		
Most would feel bad since they lost a good portion of their life. Thus Rip 1s pun- ished for drinking and being so lazy. (3) Although the story points out that laziness is		
not good, Rip is still a happy man. Why? Is he really punished then.		
		District Resources

ERIC

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>
Student Learning Objective(s)A. The student knows that	folk literature has influenced write	ten State Goal
literature in the United States. B. The student is a	ship to identify in a litorary work	e mostfie
example of a value, issue or point of view different	from those held by people today.	C. The
student values literature as an insight into other th		Program Goal
		4.6
Related Area(s)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
The Data and Data		
<u>Title:</u> Folklore Group Size: entire class	After lecture have students	A Handbook to Literature,
Materials: folk tales	read selections and discuss the similarities between folk	Thrall, Hibbard, Holman
	lore and modern fiction.	The Odyssey Press, New York, 1960.
· Procedure(s):		1,00.
. Give a lecture containing the following		
elements:		
- Folklore reconstructs the "spiritual history		
of people," from a study of the ways and saying	ys	
of the folk as contrasted with sophisticated		
thinkers and writers.		
' - Although concerned with primarily the psycholo		
of early man or with that of the less cultured		•
classes of society, some of the forms of folk		
lore (e.g. superstitions and próverbial		
sayings) belong also to the life of modern		District Resources
people, literate as well as illiterate, and		
may therefore be transmitted by written record		
as well as by word of mouth.		
- The relations of folklore to sophisticated		
. literature are important, but not always easy		•
to trace.		
Literature is full of elements taken over from		
folklore and some knowledge of the formulas		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and conventions of folklore is often an aid to understanding great literature.		
- The acceptance of a rather childish love		
test in King Lear may rest upon the fact that		
358 the motif was already a familiar one in folk-		359
lore, the effects of such works as Coleridge		
Christabel or Keats' Eve of St. Agnes depend		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ERIC upon recognition of popular superstitions.	187	
		🚺 estate 🗍 estate 🖓

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		2		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures		Suggested Resources	
Shakespeare's famlet is a retelling of an old popular tale of the "exile-and-return"	· · · · ·		· · · · ·	
formula. Look at some of the better known folk tales				
of America; Pecos. Hill, Paul Rimyon and the				. 61
Johnny Appleseed, Uncle Remus stories. Decide upon the theme or motif of each story				
and try to discover if any modern writing follows the same motif.			Υ.	
Examples:		4		
Compare Jug of Silver by Truman Capote with Johnny Appleseed				6
Kit Carson's Ride by Joaquin Miller The Ballad of The Harp Weaver by				
Lona St. Vincent Millay				
Buffalo Bill by e.e. cummings				
				74 a
				•
			District Resources	in and the second second
				e en la transfere La transfere
			.(#.	
				san an Star Star Star
	188			
ERIC				

### SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

•

# Suggested Objective Placement <u>11-12</u>

. . . . . .

4,9

. بخير ب

Student Learning	Objective(s)_	The student knows	s that an impetu	s for the	Romantic movement	Was	State Goal	.4.5
a revolt against	the rigid conv	entions of neo-clas	isicism.			•/•	District Goal	· · · · · ·
							Program Goal	1.0

# Related Area(s)

**ERIC** 

Ittle:       Romanticism, a revolt against neo-classicism         Order size:       Entite class Materials:       Paper and pen materials:         Proceedume(s):       Pener and pen materials:       Expand upon these definitions according to level of student innovation and invention was distrusted.         The subjective of the collowing limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emo- tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted.       Expand upon these definitions according to level of student ability.         A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, treeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ ther to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics walued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logid.         Nomantics deal on an escape fram the day-to-day problems of the present.       Bistrict Resources         Wing these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period.       From and thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience escuracy	Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 11-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<ul> <li>neò-classicism <u>Group size</u>: Entire class <u>Materials</u>: Paper and pen <u>Proceedung(s)</u>:</li> <li>Define méo-classicism for the students: The imposition of the following limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emô- tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted. Then define romanticism: A moreaget that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer frost the rules of classifism, encouraging him/ ther to express individualism to dwell on the subjective bide of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking is an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics despiriod, stressing that the roman- the powenent was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism restriance emotion, subjective experience acturacy escape literature. Define the subject we encourage for the students logic corrections of meo-classicism. Proventions of neo-classicism. Resent was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Buspect we the students logic corrections subjective experience acturacy escape literature. Define the subject we except literature. Define the students subject we experience escape literature. Define the subject we experience escape literature. Define the subject we except literature. Define the subject we experience escape literature the subject we escape literature. Defin</li></ul>			
Grów size:       Entire class <u>Materials:</u> Paper and pen <u>Procedume(s):</u> Define neo-classicism for the students:         The imposition of the following limitations:       District Resource and pen         on literature:       order, logic, restrained emotion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted:         Then define romanticism:       A novanegt that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the vriter from the rules of classicism, encouraging hin/ ier to express individualism to defil on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truins than those revealed by logic. Romantics deel to an escape fram-the day-to-day problems of the present.         Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of scap period, stressing that the romantic provent was a revolt against the rigid conventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example;         ned-classicism       romanticism         ist characteristic elements of each period. For example;       creative thinking restrained enotion, subjective experience escape literature			
Materials:       Paper and pen         Procedumg(s):       Define néo-classicism for the students:         The imposition of the following limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained enö-tion, accuracy, and decorm to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted.       Expand upon these definitions according to level of student ability.         A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, encouraging him/ i her to express individualism to defil on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics well on an estape fram-the day-to-day problems of the present.       District Resources:         Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period. for example:       meo-classicism romanticism / input the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example:         meo-classicism romanticism / logic _ creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy / creative emperience escape literature /       District Resources:			
<ul> <li>Procedume(s):</li> <li>Perfine néo-classicism for the students:</li> <li>The imposition of the following Minitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emotion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted.</li> <li>Then define romanticism: <ul> <li>A novanegat that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/, her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic.</li> <li>Rogantics dwelt on an estape from the day-to-day problems of the present.</li> <li>Using these definitions, freesing that the romantic quents of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example:</li> <li>nec-classicism creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective endered in the subjective endered endition.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Define neo-classicism for the students:</li> <li>The imposition of the following limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emotion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted.</li> <li>Then define romanticism: <ul> <li>A movement that arose so gradually out of the figures of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/, her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics walued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics well on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present.</li> <li>Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of neo-classicism. Here the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example:</li> <li><u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism / logic / creative thinking restrained emotion; subjective experience accuracy / escape literature.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<u>Materials</u> : Paper and pen		
Perime neo-classicism for the students: The imposition of the following limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emo- tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted. Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ her to express individualism to deell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape fram-the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, Enve the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example: <u>meo-classicism</u> romanticism logic	n an an Anna a Anna anna a		
The imposition of the following limitations on literature: order, logic, restrained emo- tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted: Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an estape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using sheese definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- the provement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example: <u>neo-classicism</u> <u>romanticism</u> creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students in the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the students of a comparison of the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of a comparison of the students of a comparison of the students of a comparison of the subjective experience accuracy (see a comparison) as the students of the students			
on literature: order, logic, restrained end- tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted: Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an estape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using shees definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Here the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example: <u>neo-classicism</u> <u>romanticism</u> restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy (escape literature).			
tion, accuracy, and decorum to the extent that innovation and invention was distrusted. Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell 'on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truins than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day picoblems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of sach period, stressing that the roman- the povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. for example: <u>neo-classicism</u> <u>romanticism</u> logic <u>corrective thinking</u> restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy <u>corrective encorrect</u>			
Innovation and invention was distrusted: Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truins than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- the powenent was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> <u>romanticism</u> logic <u>creative thinking</u> restrained emotion subjective experience accuracy escape literature <u>o</u>			
Then define romanticism: A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics swelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion; subjective experience accuracy actop			
A movement that arose so gradually out of the rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- the povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature			
rigors of neo-classicism, freeing the writer from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ her to express individualism to dwell on: the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic provement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic			
from the rules of classicism, encouraging him/ , her to express individualism to dwell on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using shese definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic movement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy.	A movement that arose so gradually out of the		p i
her to express individualism to dwell'on the subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic movement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic <u>reative thinking</u> restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature	rigors of neo-classicism, treeing the writer		$\sim$
subjective side of experience. Romantics valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics swelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic powement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism creative thinking restrained emotion. subjective experience accuracy.	from the fulles of classicism, encouraging him		
valued creative thinking as an aide to arriving at greater truths than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism romanticism</u> logic creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature	, her to express individualism to dwell on the		District Resources
at greater truins than those revealed by logic. Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day to-day problems of the present. Using shese definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic movement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic <u>creative thinking</u> restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy <u>creative thinking</u> rescape literature			
Romantics dwelt on an escape from the day-to-day problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic movement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic romanticism restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature			
problems of the present. Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature			2
<ul> <li>Using these definitions, point out the contrasting elements of each period, stressing that the romantic movement was a revolt against the rigid conventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example:         <u>neo-classicism</u> <u>romanticism</u> <u>romanticism</u> <u>romanticism</u> <u>romanticism</u> <u>restrained emotion</u>         subjective experience         <u>accuracy</u> <u>accuracy</u> <u>restrained emotion</u> <u>romanticise</u> <u>restrained emotion</u> <u>rest</u></li></ul>		day	
elements of each period, stressing that the roman- tic powement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy.			
tic povement was a revolt against the rigid con- ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion subjective experience accuracy escape literature	Using these definitions, point out the contrast:	ing	
ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> romanticism logic creative thinking restrained emotion subjective experience accuracy escape literature			
list characteristic elements of each period. For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> logic creative thinking restrained emotion, subjective experience accuracy escape literature	tre movement was a revolt against the rigid con-		
For example: <u>neo-classicism</u> logic restrained emotion subjective experience accuracy escape literature	ventions of neo-classicism. Have the students	$\eta$ : ,	
neo-classicism logic restrained emotion accuracy	Vist characteristic elements of each period.		
logic creative thinking restrained emotion subjective experience accuracy (escape literature)			
restrained emotion subjective experience			
accuracy , ( escape literature , )			
	accuracy . ( escape literature .	189	353

Title:       William Blake, a romantic rebel         Group size:       Entire class         Materials:       Poem by William Blake         Procedure(s):       Villiam Blake	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources Suggested poems by Millam Blake: "How Sweet I Roamed" "Piping Hown the Valleys" "The Tiger" "The Lamb"
Group size: Entire class Materials: Poem by William Black Procedure(s):		Suggested poems by William Blake: "How Sweet I Roamed" "Piping Down the Valleys" "The Tiger"
<u>Group size</u> : Entire class <u>Materials</u> : Poem by William Black		"How Sweet I Roamed" "Piping Down the Valleys" "The Nger"
		"Piping Ibwn the Valleys" "The Tiger"
<ul> <li>Explain that William Blake was a romantic rebel whose writing combined fact and fancy.</li> <li>Have the students read a poem by filliam Blake and discuss the ways in which it reflects his</li> </ul>		A CONTRACT OF
warm humanitarianism, sensitivity to nature and unrestrained emotion.		
		District Resources
$\sim$ $r$		
3.4		
ERIC	190	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

÷,

Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

3,5,6

4

er v

3

٩,

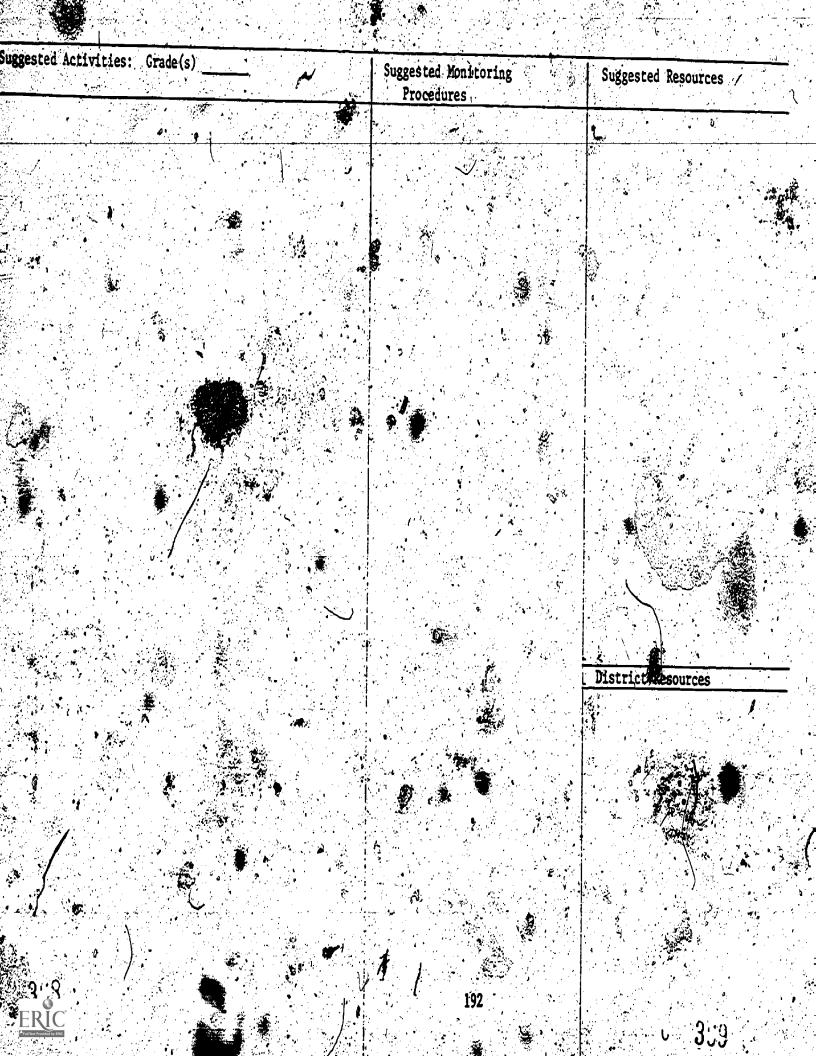
2.03

tudont	Toomina	Marken I.	A The student	knows that much o		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* *
CONCUL.	regintity.	UDIECTIVE(S)	A. ANC OLUVEIL	VHOME THAT WHEN C	)I American .	TPATATHTA	hoo
. F L. e.			4	the state of the s			1100

State Goal emphasized with understanding from a historical/cultural strict Goal The student is able to re

eviewpoint. The student is able to relate the relevant issues in a literary work from a different Program Goal time and place to the present. Related Area(s)

Procedures       Procedures         Title:       Sin       Bare stidents read written an swerg aloud. Discuss how this morality differs from today's beliefs and life styles.       Hawhorne, Nathaniel, Young Goodnan Brown'' with and in the story differs from today's beliefs and life styles.         Aread and inder reality, on one side of the board of the story in freen, write all the characteristics supporting dream and under reality, whether it was a real experience.       Hacuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality these.       District Resources         If the following statements in the story is in the effects.       Mitte the following statements in the story is in the effects.       District Resources         If the sonal of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was upen we were innocent of       District Resources	Charles and the second s		
Title:       Sin       Totequess         Group size:       class       Have students read written answers aloud. Discuss how this swers aloud. Discuss how this sociality differs from totay's beliefs and life styles.       Hawthorne, Nathaniel, Young Soodman Brown"         Action of the story or aloud:       "Young Goodman Brown"       Bave students read written answers aloud. Discuss how this sociality differs from totay's beliefs and life styles.         Areas with the class whether the story       Hear or reality, on one side of the board shown read written and under reality, whether it was a real experience.       Hear or reality, whether it was a real experience.         Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality them?       Hear on one?       Hear of the story is the board shown one?         A. Hawthore is less concerpt with the Chases of loss of faith in human nature, then he so is in the effects.       District Resources         B. The chife them of Take Goodman Brown is not sin bort built.       France as it was given we were innocent of	Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>		Possible Resources
<ul> <li>Materials: Story "Toing Goodman Brown" Nathaniel Hawthorne</li> <li>Procedure(8): Refit silently or aloud: "Toing Goodman Brown". Hanuss with the class whether the story is gream or reality. Onome side of the board order dream, write all the characteristics sup- porting dream and under reality, whether it was a real experience: If real, then neighbors and wife are sinners if dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality times.</li> <li>Mitte the following statements in the board and have students write thet? Views of one: A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the Classes of loss of faith in human.nature.than he is in the effects.</li> <li>The chief theme of Jselfs Goodman Brown is not sin but wollt.</li> <li>The noral of the story is that once we know evil, on view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>		Have students read written an-	
<ul> <li>Procedure(s):</li> <li>Refit silently or alond: "Young Goodman Brown".</li> <li>Higuss with the class whether the story</li> <li>If dream or reality. On one side of the board</li> <li>Porting dream and inder reality, whether it was a real experience.</li> <li>Miscuss consequences:</li> <li>-if real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>-if dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto the following statements by the your of the story the class of loss of faith in human nature, than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief them of Joing Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was upen we were innocent of</li> </ul>	Materials: Story "Young Goodman Brown"	morality differs from today's	*Goodman Brown.
<ul> <li>Jimuss with the class whether the story.</li> <li>A dream or reality. On one side of the board under dream, write all the characteristics supporting dream and under reality, whether it was a real experience.</li> <li>Discuss consequences:</li> <li>If real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>If dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme.</li> <li>Write the following statements of one.</li> <li>A. Eawthorne is less concerped with the chases of loss of faith in human atting than he are is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yong Goodman Brown is not sin but whilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, on view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	Trocedure(s):	beliefs and life styles.	
<ul> <li>Is dream or reality. On one side of the board ynder dream, write all the characteristics supporting dream and under reality, whether it was a real experience.</li> <li>Discuss consequences:</li> <li></li></ul>	Rend silently or aloud: "Young Goodman' Brown".		
<ul> <li>Juder dream, write all the characteristics supporting dream and under reality, whether it was a real experience.</li> <li>Discuss consequences:</li> <li></li></ul>	TAISEUSS with the class whether the story.		
<ul> <li>porting dream and inder reality, whether it was a real experience.</li> <li>Discuss codsequences:</li> <li>-if real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>-if dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme.</li> <li>Write the following statements be the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A. Bawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature, than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin bur fuilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, or view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	is urean or reality. on one side of the board		
<ul> <li>a real experience.</li> <li>Discuss consequences:</li> <li>-if real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>-if dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme.</li> <li>Write the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A Hawthorne is less concerned with the chuses of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	DATING dream and white analysis in the characteristics sup-		
<ul> <li>Discuss consequences:</li> <li>-if real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>-if dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality thems.</li> <li>Write the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human natures than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Young Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	a real experience		
<ul> <li>-if real, then neighbors and wife are sinners</li> <li>-if dream, he may be projections his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme.</li> <li>write the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Young Coodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>If dream, he may be projectiong his own guilt onto them.</li> <li>Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme.</li> <li>Write the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A. Hawthorpe is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	-if real, then neighbors and wife are simore		
opto them. Discuss the use of setting and characterization in establishing morality theme. Write the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one: A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects. B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but ghilt. C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, chr view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	-if dream, he may be projections his own guilt		
In establishing morality theme. Mrite the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one: A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature, than he is in the effects. B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt. C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	onto them.		
In establishing morality theme. Mrite the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one: A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature, than he is in the effects. B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt. C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	. Discuss the use of setting and characterization		
<ul> <li>White the following statements on the board and have students write their views on one:</li> <li>A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Young Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the yorld can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	in establishing morality theme.		District Resources
<ul> <li>A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	. Write the following statements on the board '		
of loss of faith in human nature than he is in the effects. B. The chief theme of Yong Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt. C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	and have students write their views on one:		
<ul> <li>1s in the effects.</li> <li>B. The chief theme of Yang Goodman Brown is not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	A. Hawthorne is less concerned with the causes		
<ul> <li>B. The chief theme of Young Goodman Brown is</li> <li>not sin but guilt.</li> <li>C. The moral of the story is that once we know</li> <li>evil, car view of the world can never be</li> <li>the same as it was when we were innocent of</li> </ul>	or loss or raith in human. nature than he		
. not sin but wilt. C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, car view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	B. The abtest there of W		
C. The moral of the story is that once we know evil, our view of the world can never be the same as it was when we were innocent of	not sin but while		
the same as it was when we were innocent of	C: The moral of the story is that many in Learning		
the same as it was when we were innocent of	, evil. our view of the world can never be		
	the same as it was when we were innocent of		
그는 아이들 것은 것을 하는 것 🚛 문을 위한 것 같은 것 같은 것은 것을 가장했다. 이들은 것은 것을 가장했다. 이들은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 이들은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 이들은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은 것을 가장했다. 것은	evil.	÷	
. Take statement A and have students who wrote about the there statement mode about the	that statement A and have students who wrote about a		
that statement read their views - Discuss with	class and add your title		jen jen je se
class and add your ideas. Alo same with B & C.	-age		<b>3</b> , <b>3</b> , <b>1</b> , <b>3</b> , <b>1</b>
	FRIC		
	FRIC		



SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT .-z× N.

Suggested Objective Alacement γ <u>9 - 10</u> ÷ •____

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows that Nat</u>		4.9
to the order of nature and therefore their characters i	and fortunes are determined by hered	ity and District Goal
environment.		
		Prógram Goal
Related Area(s)		( : 6
		na serie de la construcción de la c <del>antima de la construcción de la cons</del>
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-10	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
Title: Stephen Crane and Naturalism		
Group Size: entire class Materials:	1	
Procedure(s):		"The Heart" By Stephen Crane
· Define naturalism: Man is an animal		
in the natural wrid, responding to environmental	This is, of course, a capsulized	
forces and internal stresses over which he has		
no control.	explanation which should be based	
Students read the following poem by Stephen	on level of student ability	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -
Crane		
The Heart	8	
In the desert	Ask students to relate specific	
I saw a creature, naked, bestial,	words in this poen to the def-	
Who, squatting upon the ground,	inition of naturalism	
Held his heart in his hands,		
And ate of it.		District Resources
I said, "Is it good, friend?"		
"It is bitter -bitter," he answered;		
Because it is bitter,		
and because it is my heart."		
· Teacher conducts a class discussion on "The		
Heart" focusing on its naturalistic overtones.		
· Teacher focuses on the following implications		
while discussing this poem:		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
- People sometimes not only enjoy being angry	9	
but also nourish their anger rather than		
attempting to overcome it.		
m (), - Anger sometimes serves in useful purpose		371
in life; instead, it often destroys those		The second s
ERIC the dwell on it.		

Suggested Anti-		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		District Resources
J. ~ ERIC	<b>194</b>	3.3

create their own meaning rather than relying upon abso codes, or basic human nature.	olutes such as predestination, unive	Distric	
elated Area(s)		Rrogra	n Goal 6,9
		6. <b>1</b>	
uggested Activities: (c) 11-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures:	Possible Research	
Title: I Think, Therefore dist Group size: Whole class	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Materials: None	<b>y</b>	ThraEl, & Handbo	ok to Literatu
Procedure (s):	1	Odystay Press, 1 1960	ew lork, N. Y
Write on the chalk board, Descartes' formula		Sector Sector	•
"I think, therefore I exist." Then ask the clas			
"What does that mean? What is that anthor's			Э <b>с</b> .
purpose in saying that?"			
. Saitre felt that the fundamental truth of exis-			
tentialism was in that quote. We and things	1	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
to exist; but these things have no meaning for	$\mathbb{V}$		•
• us except through our acting on them and creating	3		
meaning for burselves.			
. Have students comment and give input about that philosophy. Stress that it is just an idea and			
the truth of it is left to be determined by each			
individual.		. District Resourc	es
Then present a work of existential leterature			
Novels by Kafka, Dostoyevski, Cami, Faulkner,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
and Hemingway could be used. While studying	N. S. Marketter		γ7
, these works, ask the students to analize how			
the existential philosophy is brought ont			
Franz Kafka's Metamorphisis would have excellent	A STATE AND A STATE A STATE	Ng	
story to use in stressing this the firestions	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		۲۵ ۲۵
to ask upon the conclusion and reading of it			
might be:		f. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
(1) Trace Gregor's changing attitudes toward			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
his metamorphosis and toward his family.			
What minan characteristics does he	a the second		044

maintain? How does his life as an insect

1

4

۰.

2

ERIC PallText Provider

E Provided by ERIC

1.

Suggested Activities:	Grade (s)	Suggested M Procedua	lonitoring es	Suggested Resourc	Żs
compare to bis	life before his metamorphosis?				+
be viewed both	a literally and symbolically.				
				(	
	N				
				District Resources	
376 ERIC			.96		3.7

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement9-12
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that	at ethnic groups have made important	
contributions to literature. B. The student knows th	and the second se	from the District Cool
Mainstream of culture by repressive circumstances and Hispanics). Related Area(s). Thematic Approach. The student knows to the ways in which characters react to problems (the ch	hat an author ownedges stilled	Program Goal 4,6,9
exposition on the outcome of the story. Duggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> <u>Materials:</u> <u>Black Boy</u> by Richard Wright <u>Chapter 1.</u> <u>Procedure(s):</u> . Ask students to consider the following ideas as they read the story, then discuss it.1. Violence is a major theme in Richard Wright's works. Is his violence caused by his environ- ment or something within himself?2. Wright believes that fear is a dominant emotion among Blacks. What does Chapter 1 reveal about the origin of this fear? Would Wright have felt different if he were from		Black Boy, Richard Wright, Harper & Row Publ., Inc., 1945. <u>Man in Literature</u> , Scott, Foresman & Co., 1970. Contains literature from around the world, including authors Chekhov; Tolstoy, Aesop, Mann. "The Man Who Saw the Flood," Richard Wright, from <u>Eight Men</u> , Weekly Masses Co., Inc., 1961. "The Man Who Was Almost a Man" <u>Eight Men</u> , World Publ. Co., 1961.

District Resources

of hardships. Other have had experiences similar and even worse. What positive elements were there in Richard Wright's life that might.

B. Richard Wright's early life was brutal and full

another background?

deserted his family.

as a base.

A. What was Wright's opinion of his father?

Write a fictional biographical sketch of

Nathaniel Wright; illiterate sharecropper; married Ella Wilson Wright; first child,

a night porter in a drugstore; eventually

Richard Wright, born Sept. 4, 1908 in Natchez, Mississippi. Later moved to Memphis to work as

Wright's father using the following information

?" have helped him to overcome his situation? FRIC

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement9-12
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that	at ethnic groups have made important	
contributions to literature. B. The student knows th	and the second se	from the District Cool
Mainstream of culture by repressive circumstances and Hispanics). Related Area(s). Thematic Approach. The student knows to the ways in which characters react to problems (the ch	hat an author ownedges stilled	Program Goal 4,6,9
exposition on the outcome of the story. Duggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> <u>Materials:</u> <u>Black Boy</u> by Richard Wright <u>Chapter 1.</u> <u>Procedure(s):</u> . Ask students to consider the following ideas asthey read the story, then discuss it.1. Violence is a major theme in Richard Wright'sworks.Is his violence caused by his environment or something within himself?2. Wright believes that fear is a dominantemotion among Blacks.What does Chapter 1reveal about the origin of this fear?WouldWright have felt different if he were from		Black Boy, Richard Wright, Harper & Row Publ., Inc., 1945. <u>Man in Literature</u> , Scott, Foresman & Co., 1970. Contains literature from around the world, including authors Chekhov; Tolstoy, Aesop, Mann. "The Man Who Saw the Flood," Richard Wright, from <u>Eight Men</u> , Weekly Masses Co., Inc., 1961. "The Man Who Was Almost a Man" <u>Eight Men</u> , World Publ. Co., 1961.

District Resources

of hardships. Other have had experiences similar and even worse. What positive elements were there in Richard Wright's life that might.

B. Richard Wright's early life was brutal and full

another background?

deserted his family.

as a base.

A. What was Wright's opinion of his father?

Write a fictional biographical sketch of

Nathaniel Wright; illiterate sharecropper; married Ella Wilson Wright; first child,

a night porter in a drugstore; eventually

Richard Wright, born Sept. 4, 1908 in Natchez, Mississippi. Later moved to Memphis to work as

Wright's father using the following information

?" have helped him to overcome his situation? FRIC

	· · · · · ·		2		1.	1.1	1
SMALL	SCHO	2.10	: PI	20 T	γÝP.	12	1
	Aamo	VIIV		mot	wr.		E.

#### Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) A, The st	ident knows that a literary work is a reflection of the		
	Beowulf is a reflection of Anala Comment	State Goal	4,6
lous beliefs and political attitudes. B.	The student is able to understand that because	District Goal	
ture explain motivation and action. Related Area(s) History of Language	black history and cui-	Program Goal	6,9.
			•

÷ † †

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Wester	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
Title:	Procedures	
Group size;		
Materials:		
Procedure(s):		
. Introduce the study of Beowulf by contrasting		
beowull, a hero of Anglo Saxon times, with		
popular romantic heroes of film, television		
comics, etc. Superman would be one example of	•	
a modern day hero. Have students compare the		$\sum_{i=1}^{n}  A_i  = \sum_{i=1}^{n}  A_i  = \sum_{i$
qualities of the hero Beowulf as reflecting		
the qualities most admired by the people of	•	
the time:	1. The second	
Code conduct of an ideal Anglo-Saxon	1	
warrior and king		
fearless, fierce in battle, strong, wise,		
loyal,		
		•
. Relate this to the living conditions, type of		District Resources
culture etc. of Anglo Saxon times.		
. Discuss Beowulf as a study of Kingship		
King's rewarded subjects for their service		
protected them - brought peace and con-		
tentment to country etc.		
. Compare Beowulf with other pieces of Literature		and the second
which reflect Anglo Saxon culture in terms of		
theme, setting, etc.		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		383 .
382		003

Full Text Provided by ERIC

Supported Level 4		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	1
	Procedures	Suggested Resources
		1
		•
		.1
		District Resources
		DISTITCE RESOURCES.
an an Anna an A Anna an Anna an		
	200	
	200	325

	 νuv	VLN	 'ЛU	 . T	· · ·	
11.11			 	-		

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

Student Tooman of	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9 - 12</u>
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student knows th</u> time or culture in which it was produced (Beowulf is a beliefs, and political attitudes. Function	reflection of hat di	Utate Goal 4.6
aucklederry Pinn is	a reflection of social values at c	District Goal
of American development.) B. The student knows that 1: Related Area(s)	iterature may perpetuate the values	Program Goal 4,9
Suggested deat		
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Cultural Influence</u> <u>Group size</u> : Whole class		To Kill a Mockingbird
Materials: Novels (selected by teacher) or other works of fiction Procedure(s):		Silas Marner Great Expectations The Pearl
• These two objectives are really one end product of the study of many works of literature		Wuthering Heights Babbit
should be provided with a historical backmann		<u>Great Gatsby</u> The Grapes of Wrath
. The two examples written in the objective are typical of the kind of knowledge students are to have gained.		
Examples are: To Kill a Mockingbird is a reflection of the		₹
mores, beliefs, and lives of people living in the deep South during the Depression <u>Silas Marner</u> reflects the social life, beliefs,		
Great Expectations reflects both working and		District Resources
The Pearl reflects the values and attitudes		
of a fisherman in La Paz, Mexico Wuthering Heights reflects rural England during the time of Queen Victoria.		
Babbit reflects the values of the American businessman in early 1920's		
Great Gatsby reflects high society in America in 1920's The Grapes of Wrath reflects plight of migrant		
farm worker in America during 1930's	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

386

201

)

şz.

uggested Activities: Grade(s)	N. N	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
		Procedures	
		•	
	•		
	£.		
	A A		
			4
	•••••		
			District Resources
	•		
			nnh
ERIC		202	





SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

Suggested Objective Placement. 9-12

391

culture may be acceptable in another culture. B. The s	tudent is able to relate the relevan	t issues District Goal
in a literary work from a different time and place to t	he present.	
elated Area(s)	/	Program Goal 4,6,9
negested Anti-	•	
uggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:You Win Group size:Group size:classMaterials:The Lottery -short story and movie by Shirley JacksonProcedure(s):. Read the story. See the movie. Discussion(1) Discuss how this village is average and how this effects the outcome of the story.(2) Discuss the part played by ritual in the 	If lottery is done after the story, and the discussion has centered on the barbarism of the act, ask for volunteers to par- take in another lottery and let them establish the fate of the "winner" Most want to take part. Discuss why.	
(4) Hold a lottery either before or after the		District' Resources
lesson. If before, one person gets a dot with no explanation. Ask the student how they feel vs. rest of class. Usually they feel good. Then pass out treats to every one except the student with the dot. Then ask them how they feel.		

* 390 ERIC

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		and the second
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested-Resources
<b>)</b>		
		District Resources
		L'DISTRICT RESOURCES
	9	
		₹
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		N
ERIC		393
	204	•

2	SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement	nt 9–12	
	Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that literature has perpetuated sex-role	State Goal	
	stereo-types. B. The student is able to identify in a literary work a specific example of a	District Goal	5,6
•	value, issue or point of view different from those held by people today. C. The student values		 
	culture/history as an insight into literature. Related Area(s)	Program Goal	6,9

÷

1

394

ERIC Pruttext Provided by ERIC

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title:</u> <u>Group size:</u> class <u>Materials:</u> any anthology <u>Procedure(s):</u>		Coats, Robert, <u>Encounter in</u> <u>Illinois</u> . Bradbury, Ray, <u>The Wilderness</u> .
• Read aloud from the table of contents, the list of short stories, poems, biographies etc. and count how many are woman writers.		West, Jessamyn, Little Jess and the Outrider. The.Miracle.Worker
<ul> <li>Have a discussion on why this is so. Don't women write? Why or why not? If they do write, why aren't they published?</li> <li>Many of the selections in any anthology center on the full and an the full an the full an the full and an the full and</li></ul>		The Pearl
on the following themes: a. man defending woman b. woman playing passive role while man does action		
<pre>c. woman doing traditional jobs of taking care     of house and family while man earns     / living etc. Examples: Encounter in Tildade bai</pre>		District Resources
Examples: Encounter in Hilinois, Robert Coats The Wilderness, by Ray Bradbury Little Jess and the Outrider Jessamyn West		
The Miracle Worker The Pearl		

. .

205

ć.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$		
		•
	7.	
		(
$\lambda$		
		District Resources
	an a	
		41
		jan in pitter
		/
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$		
	and a first of the second decision of the second	397
ERIC	206	
	200	

SMALL SCHOOLS PR	ROJECT,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Suggested Objective	Placement	9-12	
Student Learning	; Objective(s)	The student	knows that	perpetuated sex-role		<del>7-16</del>	
stereotypes.	_					State Goal	i.4,
	•	•	7			District Goal	
Related Area(s)		•	h			Program Goal	4,6,9
Suggested Activit	ties: Grade(c)	9-12					•

aggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring - Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:What's Your Role?Group Size:entire classMaterials:"The Gift of the Magi"short story by 0. Henry	Point out that sex-role stereotyping limits the depth of the character and perpetuates the myth of inferiority of	
Procedure(s): Read the story aloud to the class. Have class discussion:	Women.	
<ol> <li>What is the time period in which this story takes place? late 1800-early 1900's</li> <li>Were customs different then from now? how?</li> </ol>		
women didn't work outside the home and cried a lot men were breadwinners and bosses never cried		
3. Were these characters real or stereotyped? Why do you say that?		District Resources
4. Sentimental means having an excess of sentiment or emotion. Would you consider this story sentimental? Why or why not?	an a	
5. If this story were written today with modern ideas or sex roles, how do you think it might be changed?		

Suggested Activities: Grade	e(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	с 1	Suggested Resources
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			•	~
			0.	
			• • • •	
	•		• . •	
•				
	•		• • • • •	
- 4			• • • •	
				i Maria di Angela di An
	à la chuir ann an tha chuir an th			
			ч Р 4	
				District Resources
			· • • • •	District Resources
			•	
3 n		- 200		
ERICIO		208		401

SHALL SCHOOLS PROJECT		
Suggested Objective Placemer	at 9-12	
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that literature deals with universal and		
timeless issues as well as with universal and	State Goal	
timeless issues as well as with concerns specific to a time and culture (Moby Dick is built upon		11,

whating plactices, but the conflict between man and nature is still occurring).	rict Goal	
B. The student knows that the author's personal circumstances are a major influence in his Prog	ram Goal	ſ

4,6

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Title</u> : Universality and Individuality in Literature <u>Group Size</u> : entire class		"Personal Narrative" by Jonathan Edwards
Materials: "Personal Narrative" by Jonathan Edwards		
Procedure(s): • Define the following terms for the class. <u>Universality</u> : An appeal to all readers of all		
time; a presentation of human emotions common to all peoples of all civilizations: a presenta-		
tion of characters and actions that are meaning- ful to other ages. <u>Individuality</u> : The characteristics or qualities		
that set one person or thing apart from others. . Students read an excerpt from "Personal Narrative by Jonathan Edwards.		District Resources
. Teacher conducts a class discussion on this work, focusing on the definitions given.		•
Discuss what Edwards called an "inward, sweet delight in God and divine things" which he said he experienced several times along with a		
<ul><li>deepening understanding of Christ as his redeemer.</li><li>Discuss universality within the framework of</li></ul>		
Edwards' religious convictions: a presentation of human religious emotions is common to many		

- people in all civilizations.
  . Discuss individuality within the framework of
  Edwards' religious convictions: such serenity Ric a gift which the Puritan faith gave to glous men like Edwards. 4(E

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring • Procedures	Suggested Resources
<u>Title:</u> An Author's Life Reflected in His/Her Literature <u>Group Size</u> : entire class		"Sinners in the Hands of An Angry God" by Jonathan Edwards
Materials: "Sinners in the Hands of An Angry God"		
Procedure(s):		
Teacher conducts class discussion on this sermon, focusing on the definitions above.		
1. Discuss the ways in which Edwards' role as a Puritan minister makes him a good representa-		
tive of the Puritan way of life which revolved around God and was rigidly controlled by conscience.		
2. Focus on the fact that an author's personal circumstances are a major influence in his		
literary work.		
		District Resources
	(	
404		
ERIC	210	405
		yn a chwaraeth y gantaith a chair a'r ar

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT SUBJECT: LANGUAGE	ARTS/LITERATURE		Page	Suggested Grade PT	- vacement	Distan	· Placement		
SPECIFIC AREA: <u>Analysis</u>	of Literature					.			ŀ
Blements	and Structure				8	9	10	11	12
The student knows:			·						
that the elements of fiction characterization, setting, and combine to form a unifi	mood, theme and point led structure of a lite	of view erary work.	15	9–12	1				
• the meaning of the terminol literature: fiction, non-f setting, tone, atmosphere, symbol.	iction, plot characte	at theme 14	.5				•		
<ul> <li>the meaning of the terminol discuss plot development: incident, rising action, co falling action, motif, deno archetypal experience, dram</li> </ul>	(e.g., exposition, ini nflict, climax, anticl uement. foreshadowing	tial				•		\ \ \	
• the meaning of the terminolo character: (e.g., dialogue protagonist, antagonist, more empathy).	ogy used to analyze an , character foil arch	otype	5						
. the meaning of the terminolo discuss point of view: firs omniscient.	ogy needed to analyze. st person, third person	and • 21	5						
<ul> <li>that the title, vocabulary, relationship of a poem are u ideas.</li> </ul>	structure, literal means and to interpret the a	ming and author's							
The student is able to:					.				
• analyze a literary work (i.e • their relationship).	., describe its parts	and							
• analyze the way in which the characterization, action, se	theme is developed th tting and point of vie	rough 215 w.		•					
<ul> <li>identify the general atmospheric setting.</li> </ul>	ere or mood produced b	y the							
<ul> <li>analyze rising action, clima; plot and the relationship of</li> </ul>	the subplots to the m	ain plot.							
<ul> <li>recognize the narrative role and how it affects the tone a</li> </ul>	and the reader's interp	pretation.				-			
draw inferences from the vari character (e.g., by what the author tells the reader, by t speech patterns, by what othe by how others interact with t	character says, by what he character's appearance rs say about the chara he character).	it the ince or icter,							
analyze the ways in which the together to form a structure.	elements of poetry wo and create a total eff 211 406	ork ect.							

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

S

Suggested Objective Placement

9-	12	
	+1 -	

. .

<u>motivation, conflict and empathy</u> ). B. The student is ways an author may reveal character (e.g., by what t elated Area(s) <u>Short Story, Novels</u> tells the reader, by the characters' appearance or s others interact with the character).	able to draw inferences from the he character says, by what the aut	various Program Goal 1,3,4
others interact with the character). uggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	about the character, by how Suggested Resources
<u>Title:</u> Techniques of Portraying Character <u>Group Size:</u> individual, entire class <u>Materials:</u> paper, pens, short story	Write these techniques on the board/overhead. Discuss each technique care-	McFarland, Philip, et al, <u>Forms: Focus on Literature</u> , Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1978.
Procedure(s):	fully, asking several students	
. Teacher should review the following techniques	to explain their examples.	
authors use to enliven characters:		
1. Description by author		r
2. Description by another character		
3. Use of dialogue or conversation		
4. Explanation of character's thoughts	¢	
5. Behavior of character		
5 5 6. Response of character to other characters		
g or to situations		
Students read an assigned short story.		
Students identify which of the six techniques		District Resources
the story employs by writing down one example		
5 5 of each technique that they find.		
Using this assignment students should be		
prepared to explain any given techniquelin	•	
Students identify which of the six techniques the story employs by writing down one example of each technique that they find. (Using this assignment students should be prepared to explain any given technique in a class discussion.)		
Title: Character Portrayal Through		
Contrast	•	
Group Size: individual, entire class		
Materials: paper, pens, short story which		
contains a character foil-	A second s	
and a unidect IUIT		
		408

uggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
	TOCEGULES	
Procedure(s):		
. Teacher explains meaning of term character	Make a class outline on the	"The Angel", Pearl S. Buck
foil.	board overhead.	
Students read an assigned short story which		"If We Must Die", Junius Edwards
contains character foil.	Emphasize the use of contrast	
· Students write and be prepared to discuss a	as a strengthening of the	
brief outline of the characters' differences.	reader's impression of a	
Example outline for "The Angel"	character rather than emphasize	
the subscription of the su	yse of contrast alone.	
Miss Barry Mrs. Jones		
	4	
slim, active, determined apathetic		
. Teacher conducts class discussion on the		
characters' differences, placing emphasis on		
the fact that one character is contrasted to		
another in order to strengthen the reader's		
impression of the latter.		如何的人 <u>有</u> 了的人意识的人员事
		and the second
Title: Empathy for a Character		
	• <b>X</b> .	
Group Size: individual, entire class Materials: paper, pens, short story which	1	
contains empathy for a		
particular character		
Procedure (s):		District Resources
Teacher explains meaning of empathy.		
• Students read an assigned short story which		
contains empathy for a character.		
. Students write responses to questions designed		
to have them analyze ways in which empathy is		· •
created for a specific character.		
. Teacher reads aloud those papers that best		
answer these questions.	<b>A</b> .	
Sample questions for "If We Must Die" by	ti 💘 🖌 🖓	
Junius Edwards:		
. What methods do the registrars use to undérmine		
Will physically and mentally?		
. Why is it ironic that Will is disqualified on		A10
a technicality concerning the terms a		<b>41</b> U
a technicality concerning the Army Reserves?		
ERIC is it ironic that one registrar calls Will a li	lar? 214	
	44 <b>47</b> 10 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 −	

s able to recognize the mirrative role of the writer (point of view) and how if affects the Program Goal [1,3,4] one and the reader's interpretation. Eleted area(s) see personal application and relevance section integrated area(s) Title: Point of View from size: entire class or small groups Meterials: paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited marrator, one with 3rd person omiscient marrator) ceedure(s): Provide some guidelines for this shallysis, e. g.: Hire-Person Limited Marrator indicate the effect the marrator's age Mas middate the effect the intrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by higher on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by higher on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by higher on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by higher on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the or on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the or on oniscient farrator indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the or on oniscient farrator interpretation of the sety. - Adle	tudent Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows the analyze and discuss point of view: first person, thi	rd person, omniscient. B. The st	State Goal
Alsted Area (a)       See personal application and relevance section       1,3,4         aggested Activities: Grade(s)       9-10       Suggested Monitoring Procedures       Possible Resources         Title:       Point of View       NoFarland, Failip, et al, 20rms: Jocus on Literature, (one with ist person limited narrator, one with 3rd person omiscient marrator)       NoFarland, Failip, et al, 20rms: Jocus on Literature, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1978         ccedure(s):       Expecting points of view to the students.       NoFarland, Failip, et al, 20rms: Jocus on Literature, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1978         ccedure(s):       Expecting points of view to the students.       Normal students with analysis of the points' of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.       Pistrict Resources         Provide isone guidelines for fils analysis, e. g.: Hirst-Person limited Marrator       Indicate the effect the marrator's age has on bifyher observations.         - indicate the effect the marrator       - indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly bis/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.       - indicate the effect the intrator's all-knowing point of view has on the biferability of the	able to recognize the narrative role of the writer (n	oint of star	District Goal
aggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-10       Suggested Monitoring       Possible Resources         Title:       Point of View       Procedures       McFarland, Philip, et al,         Suggested Monitoring       Procedures       McFarland, Philip, et al,         Suggested Monitoring       Procedures       McFarland, Philip, et al,         Suggested Monitoring       Procedures         Materials:       paper, peas, two short stories         (one with 1st person limited       marator,         Imagested two short stories with these       Normal diversion         Ocedure(s):       Eave students, read two short stories with these         two contrasting points of view, first person       Imited marator         Imited marator       marator         Bay and Hold Marator       Bay and Stories, concentrating         on his/her observations.       Indicate the effect the marator's age las         on his/her observations.       Indicate the affect immediacy has on the character's all-knowing         point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her       No         w	stad ine reader's interpretation,		- IVELOW GOAL
District Resources       Title:     Point of View       Group size:     entire class or small groups       Materials:     paper, pens, two short stories (one with ist person limited marrator, one with 3rd person omiscient marrator)       Ocedure(s):     Explain point of view to the students.       Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view, first person limited marrator and third person omiscient marrator.       Bave students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of marration.       Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.:       Hitst-Person Limited Marrator' - indicate the effect the marrator's age has on tis/her observations.       - indicate the effect the anrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own ophinos and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.       - indicate the effect the anrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own ophinos and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.	See personal a	plication and relevance section	
District Resources       Title:     Point of View       Group size:     entire class or small groups       Materials:     paper, pens, two short stories (one with ist person limited marrator, one with 3rd person omiscient marrator)       Ocedure(s):     Explain point of view to the students.       Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view, first person limited marrator and third person omiscient marrator.       Bave students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of marration.       Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.:       Hitst-Person Limited Marrator' - indicate the effect the marrator's age has on tis/her observations.       - indicate the effect the anrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own ophinos and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.       - indicate the effect the anrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own ophinos and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.	speated Antimitions On 1 ( ) 0 10		
Title:       Point of View         Group size:       entire class or small groups         Materials:       paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited marrator, one with 3rd person ommiscient marrator)         Ocedure(s):       Axplain point of view to the students.         Bave students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited marrator and third person ommiscient marrator.         Bave students write an analysis of the points'of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of marration.         Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e.g.: First-Person limited Marrator         - indicate the effect the marrator's age las on Mis/her observations.         - indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own ophicus and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.         - indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the	Bouted activities: Grade(s) <u>9-10</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Personal
Group size:       entire class or small groups         Materials:       paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited marrator, one with 3rd person commiscient marrator)         Ocedure(s):       .         Explain point of view to the students.         Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.         Have students write an analysis of the points'of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.         Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: Hits-Person Limited Marrator's age has on fuls/her observations.         - indicate the effect the narrator's age has on philoms and sympathies) has on the char- acter's believability.         - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view las on the believability of the         - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the		Procedures	TAPATOTE VESOULCES
Group size:       entire class or small groups         Materials:       paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited marrator, one with 3rd person commiscient marrator)         Ocedure(s):       .         Explain point of view to the students.         Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.         Have students write an analysis of the points'of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.         Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: Hits-Person Limited Marrator's age has on fuls/her observations.         - indicate the effect the narrator's age has on philoms and sympathies) has on the char- acter's believability.         - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view las on the believability of the         - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the		/*	
<ul> <li>Group size: entire class or small groups <u>Materials</u>: paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited marrator, one with 3rd person ommiscient marrator)</li> <li>Seplain point of view to the students.</li> <li>Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited marrator and third person ommiscient marrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of marration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: Hirst-Person limited Marrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the marrator's age mas on fuls/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the marrator's age mas on fuls/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by bis/her on opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the marrator's all-knowing point of view as on the believability of the</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li><u>Materials</u>: paper, pens, two short stories (one with 1st person limited narrator, one with 3rd person ommiscient narrator)</li> <li><u>Explain</u> point of view to the students.</li> <li>Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person ommiscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: Hirst-Person Limited Warrator's age has on fuls/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on fuls/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanie) passibly by his/her own ophilons and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	Group size: entire class or small groups		McFarland, Philip, et al.
<pre>(one with 1st person limited narrator, one with 3rd person ommiscient marrator) bedure(s): Explain point of view to the students. Explain point of view to the students. Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person ommiscient narrator. Eave students write an analysis of the points'of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration. Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Narrator - indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the A</pre>	Materials: paper, pens, two short stories		Forms: Focus on Literature.
<ul> <li>harrator, one with 3rd person omniscient marrator)</li> <li>bredure(s): <ul> <li>Explain point of view to the students.</li> <li>Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.</li> <li>Bave students write an analysis of the points' of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Marrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on the character's believability.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	(one with 1st person limited		Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1978
<ul> <li>commiscient marrator)</li> <li>Explain point of view to the students.</li> <li>Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Marrator         <ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	narrator, one with 3rd person	$\bigvee \bullet$	
<ul> <li>Explain point of view to the students.</li> <li>Have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person comiscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect mandiacy has on the character's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	Omniscient marrator)	)	
<ul> <li>have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Marrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	ceaure(s):	•	
<ul> <li>have students read two short stories with these two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Marrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	• Explain point of view to the students.		
<ul> <li>two contrasting points of view; first person limited narrator and third person omniscient narrator.</li> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	. Have students read two short stories with these		
<ul> <li>Have students write an analysis of the points' of view employed in these two stories; concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the character's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	two couldasting points of view first nercon		
<ul> <li>Bave students write an analysis of the points' of view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person limited Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the character's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	named narrator and third person omniscient		
<ul> <li>view employed in these two stories, concentrating on both the advantages and disadvantages of each type of narration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the char- acter's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>			
District Resources District Resources	view employed in these these the points of  -		
<ul> <li>Cype of marration.</li> <li>Provide 'some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the char- acter's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	on both the advertages and its concentrating		
<ul> <li>Provide some guidelines for this analysis, e. g.: First-Person Limited Narrator <ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has</li> <li>on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the character's believability.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator <ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	type of narration		
<ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the char- acter's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	Provide 'some ouidelines for the		District Resources
<ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's age has on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the char- acter's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Warrator.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</li> </ul>	First-Person Limited Norman		
<ul> <li>on his/her observations.</li> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the character's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the field the field</li></ul>	- indicate the effect the names-is and		
<ul> <li>indicate the effect immediacy has on the character's believability.</li> <li>Third-Person Omniscient Narrator.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the field.</li> </ul>	on his/her observations		
<pre>acter's believability. Third-Person Omniscient Narrator - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the</pre>	- indicate the effect immediacy has an all		
Third-Person Omniscient Narrator - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the	acter's believability.		
<ul> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story.</li> <li>indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the 1</li> </ul>	Third-Person Omniscient Narrator		
<pre>point of view (accompanied possibly by his/her own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the //</pre>	- indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing		
own opinions and sympathies) has on reader interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the	point of view (accompanied possibly by big/bor		
interpretation of the story. - indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the	own opinions and sympathies) has on reader		
- indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing point of view has on the believability of the	interpretation of the story.		<b>a</b>
point of view has on the believability of the	- indicate the effect the narrator's all-knowing		
The sevents.	point of view has on the believability of the		1
	Ty's events.		412

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<u>Variation</u> : See section on point of view in. Personal Application and Relevance section entitled Two Stories: Two Boys		
		District Resources
	- 216	

	36		14 j. C	vuri,	νu	D I	T/V/	220	· ·	
	C	ZAT.	T C	SCHO	MT.	C P	20	TRI	-	ξ. Ť.
• •		· · · · ·	5							
	·									
1										
	<u>م</u> ب									( - S
	<u></u>					<u></u>				÷

ER

subject:	LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE		Suggested		Distration	Placemon		
SPÉCIFIC AREA:	Analysis of Literature					Γ		4
	Author's Use of Language			8	9	10	11	ľ,
The student knows:			1	4		2	- •	
The student knows:		<b>EP</b>						
• the author's styl	le (formal and informal) is characterized	219	9-12			4	1 1 - 1	
by word choices,	sentence patterns and point of view.	219	9-12		•			
. that tone is the	writer's attitude toward his subject and lronic, serious, objective, alienated,	219						
satirical, tragic	and sentimental).							
								ľ
• a writer may use	a pattern of images to contribute to the	221					۰.	
	e.g., the "clothes" images in MacBeth).							-
• writers frequent?	y allude to mythical characters and							
events, to Biblic	al allusions, and to characters and		•					
	in works of influential writers.							
		1			1.1			
						•		
The student is able to								
. determine the write	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content.	223						
. determine the write	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre.	223						
. determine the write tone, mood, langue identify the element	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language	223						
. determine the write tone, mood, langua	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language	223						
• determine the writt tone, mood, langua identify the eleme in a literary work	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k.							
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated</li> <li>identify the element in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author</li> </ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language	025						
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author creating tension to the tension to tension to the tension to tension to tension to tension to tension to tension the tension to tension</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest	025						
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author creating tension to the tension to tension to the tension to tension to tension to tension to tension to tension the tension to tension</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in	025		如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如此,如				
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author creating tension to identify symbolism</li> </ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest	025						
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author creating tension to the tension to tension to the tension to tension to tension to tension to tension to tension the tension to tension</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest	025						
<ul> <li>determine the writt tone, mood, languation</li> <li>identify the element in a literary work</li> <li>relate the author is use on the author is use</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest a in literary works.	025						
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work in a literary wor</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest h in literary works.	•						
<ul> <li>determine the written tone, mood, languated in a literary work in a literary wor</li></ul>	ter's purpose as indicated by the genre, age devices and content. ents and effect of figurative language k. 's use of suspense and foreshadowing in that contributes to the reader's interest a in literary works.	•						

#### SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

#### 4

subject and audience. (e. g., ironic, serious, objective sentimental). B. The student knows that the author's st		
acterized by word choices, sentence patterns, and point of Related Area(s) best understand a work, it should be read from its own hi Historical/Cultural section.)	f view. C. The student knows th	at-toProgram Goal4,5,6
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:       Satire         Group size:       entire class         Materials:       Materials:         Procedure(s):       Note:       Satire speaks to people of a specific time and place; to expect students to understand satire	Have students relate how different authors have used satire because of the time and setting.	McFarland, Philip, et.al., Forms Focus on Literature, Houghton Mifflin and Co., Boston, 1978.
<ul> <li>without a background of information about that time and place is unrealistic. Therefore, a week or two before the study, readings in intellectual and social history should be assigned.</li> <li>Explore the general methods of satire, using examples on subjects familiar to students:</li> </ul>		
Exaggeration: W.S. Gilbert "When I Was a Lad", and "The Aesthete". Irony: Arthur H. Clough, "The Latest Decalogue Ironic Symbol. W.H. Auden, "The Unknown Citizen: (or discuss Babbitt, Brave New World, or Ani-		District Resources
Trayesty; G.H.M. Nichols,"Interviews with the Anonymous".		
Parady: on Hemingway, Salinger, Faulkner, etc. Discuss these or similar works, with an explanation of the methods of satire. Open discussion with familiar examples, as in calling someone stupid: Exaggeration: "You are the most remarkable		
student in the Puget Sound area", Irony: "You are truly a fine student", Ironic Symbol: "My friend was: quite as intelli-		

Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	roofense wedentees
Procedures	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	N
" Do not lat students think optima	
1 ( <b> (</b>	
	*
	•
	District Resources
<b>*</b>	
	S - 710/1
	Do not let students think satire is just organized sarcasm. Satire must be funny. Sarcasm is blatant ridicule.

SMALL	SCHOOLS	PROJECT	*	•
				•
Chuda	line in the second	i Ima Mhila		(

## Suggested Objective Placement _____9-12

Student Léarning Objective(s) <u>A.</u>	The student knows a writer m	nay use a pattern of image	s to contribute	State Goal	
to the overall meaning (e.g., the				District Goal	1.4
style (formal and informal) is ch	aracterized by word choices.	sentence patterns and no		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		<u> </u>	AUG UL V1GW;	Program Goal	4,5,6

Related Area(s) See Literary Genre: Essay/Biography (Point of View)/Drama (Purpose, Method, and tone).

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>	Súggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Repetition for EffectGroup size:entire classMaterials:poetry and short stories by EdgarAllen Poe.	Quiz students on how Poe uses images to enhance the meaning of his poems.	Library books of Poe or anthology McFarland; Philip, et al, Forms, Focus on Literature, Houghton
Procedure(s): Read to the class the poem, "The Bells". Let them discover why the poem is effective (the repetition	Have students contrast Poe's style with other authors.	Mifflin & Co., Boston, 1978.
cannot be ignored.) Discuss onomotopeoia - why does Poe repeat so often the sounds and the word "bells"? How does the repetition add to the poem		
<ul> <li>(by definition of poetry)?</li> <li>Reread the poem, saying the repeated word, this</li> <li>time, only once. What effect is missing?</li> </ul>		
Discuss with the class the life of Poe and his youthful marriage and subsequent death of his wife. Use this as an introduction to "The Raven".		
. Read the poem "The Raven" and proceed with a dis- cussion similar to that on "The Bells". Note the differences in sentence length, and the use of	1. 1.	District Resources
internal rhyme. Note: In. "The Raven" the words are longer and more foreboding throughout, whereas in "The Bells" the poem leads up to such style with		
the bells becoming threatening.		

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	· 1·	Suggested Monitoring.		Possible	Resources	
		Procedures	•			
						\$ \$
			•			•
		• •		•	3	
				<del>ب</del> و		
<b>4</b>			1	14	• •	
			<b>•</b> 1	•		· · ·
				•	•	
						•, .
				•		
				•	•	، ^م ېر
				•		
		1		15 1,		
	<b>3</b> . •		, [		U.	
			∵{			
	े । - ्रि		•		•	2 <b>19</b> 1
					-	
		•	·			
			N.			
•				District	Resources	
			•		•	
				· ·	•	
						•
		•			ан аран 19	•
and the second		15	[	\$	•	•
				•	ų	
	4				423	
		, 99		·		
ERIC		222				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· ·			

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement <u>9-12</u>
Student Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student is able to</u>		
by the genre, tone, mood, language devices, and content	B. The student knows that to be	st under- District Goal
<u>stand a work, it should be read from its own historical</u> Cultural section) Related Area(s)	cultural point of view. (From Hist	torical/ Program Goal 4,5,6
	•	
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>11-12</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title:Identification of PurposeGroup size:entire classMaterials:mimeographed copy of poetry	Quiz students on the selections used to determine if they can relate the writers' purposes	McFarland, Philip, et al, Forms, Focus on Literature, Houghton Mifflin & Co., Boston, 1978.
Procedure(s):	(e.g., by tone, mood, language	millin a co., boston, 1948.
Note: This lesson can be done only after an exhaus-	devices and content).	
tive study of the author's use of language,		• <b>1</b>
combined with the Historical/Cultural		
approach. Find short solootions (16 25 14-2)	•	
. Find short selections (16-25 lines) representa- tive of historical periods and representative of		
writing styles. Examples:		
A Shakespearean Sonner,		¢
A Cavaliet Lyric,		
poems by Wordsworth,		
Robert Prost;		
and E.E. Cummings.		District Resources
. Give students copies of the poems in no specific		District Resources
order and without mentioning the author's name.		
Students are to analyze each poem op its own		
merit, answering the following questions with		
supporting reasons.		$\rho$ . The second secon
- In which historical period was the poem pro- bably written?		
- What are some social values the poem emphasizes?		
- What is the author's style and purpose?		
- What tone does he use to express his attitude?		
- Does he use a pattern of images?		
- Who may the author be?		
Notas Cina abudanta analis it it		

- Who may the author be? Note: Give students credit if they can equate any author's style and purpose with the selection.



Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	<u>Procedures</u>	
	0	
		•
		j.
	<b>Υ</b>	
j <b>e</b>		
•1 <b>9</b>		
		6
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		District Resources
		$\sim$
		427
	224	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement 9-12Student Learning Objective(s)A. The student is able to relate the author's use of suspense and fore-State Goal shadowing in creating tension that contributes to the reader's interest. 1,4 B. The student values ' District Goal the author's use of language as it contributes to the drama and depth of a text. Program Goal Related Area(s)____ 4,6 Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12 ζ., Suggested Monitoring · Possible Resources Procedures -Title: Keep Them Guessing An author frequently gives Group Size: Holding Them Spellbound. Entire Class clues that suggest later ESD District 189 Materials: events (foreshadowing). Some Procedure(s): Film #F1917 clues are recognizable in first . Discuss foreshadowing: Centron Film c.1971 reading; others, only after re-1. How do you know when it's nearing lunchtime? 17 minutes reading. Have questions that 2. How do you know when Christmas is approaching? call for both responses from 3. How do you guess the ending to a television show The Lady or the Tiger the selections used. ESD District 189 or a book? 4. (Continue questions until you are sure students Film #F1919 understand foreshadowing.) Britannica Film c. 1969 . Read a student-written short story which leads up 16 minutes to a climactic point and ends suddenly. . Discuss the story and why it "fails" in its attempt to entertain. Show the film mentioned, or give other examples of stories lacking suspense. District Resources Read a suspenseful story, and stop just short of the ending. How does it make the students feel? Relate this to TV serials, such as soap operas. Why are they successful? Assign stories that are strong in suspense ("The Scarlett Ibis", "The Most Dangerous Game", "The . Magic Shop",) and some others void of suspense ("The Secret Life of Walter Mitty", "The Portable Phonograph", "The Wilderness". Compare the two to realize suspense, End the unit by reading "The Lady or the Tiger" and viewing the film, if possible. ERĬĊ

Suggested A	tivities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Suggested Resources
		•		
				District Resources
130			226	431

#### SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT District А, Suggest Grade Page SUBJECT: LANGUAGE ARTS/LITERATURE SPECIFIC AREA: Personal Application and Relevance 8 9 10 The student knows: that literature is a source of information, satisfaction. 233 9-12 relaxation, stimulation, escape, and challenge. that literature's portrayal of characters can help the 229 student gain insight into his/her own life. through literature the possible consequences of conformity 235 and nonconformity (e.g., loss of self-direction, loss of personal identify, ostrocism, persecution). The student is able to: respond subjectively and honestly to a literary work and 233 support a subjective response (i.e., explain why the work. was liked or disliked-beyond the "It was dumb" level). be more sensitive to beauty and human feeling through

11 12

....

229

reading and applying literature to personal experience. . come to a deeper understanding of self and others through

the empathetic and active reading of literature.

- use the different points of view in literature as a means 229 of looking at her/his own experience.
- expand his/her view of life by identifying with people 229 and situations encountered in literature.
- hypothesize the validity and worth of a literary text. 231

#### The student values: . his/her own response to a literary work. . literature as an aid in examining his/her own values. 235



SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

# Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows that literature's portrayal of characters	State Goal	
can help the student gain insight into his/her own life. B. The student is able to come to a	District Goal	1,4
deeper understanding of self and others through the empathetic and active reading of literature	Program Goal	
C. The student values literature as an aid in examining his/her own values. Related Area(s)	<u>088.0001</u>	3,4,5

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>9-12</u>		
	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
Title: Common and Uncommon People		
Group size: entire class		
Materials: text books and worksheets		
<u>Procedure(s)</u> :		
. List the following literary selection on the		
board: <u>Novels</u>		an a
A Separate Peace, John Knowles		*
Of Mice & Men, John Steinbeck		
All Quiet on the Western Front,		
Eric Remarque		•
Plana		
Plays The Minsels Ventury		en dia panana amin'ny fivondrona dia mampiasa dia mampiasa dia mampiasa dia mampiasa dia mampiasa dia mampiasa Ny INSEE dia mampiasa
The Miracle Worker, Gibson		
A Dolls" House, Ibsen		
The Diary of Ann Frank, Goodrich &		
A DOILS House, Ibsen The Diary of Ann Frank, Goodrich & Hackett The Effect of Gamma Rays on Man in the Moon Maricolds		<b>N</b>
The Effect of Gamma Rays on Man in the Moon Marigolds		District Resources
Betry		
Nikki - Rosa, Giovanni		
Richard Cory, E. A. Robinson		
Spoon River Anthology, E. L. Masters		
Short Stories		
Flowers for Algernon, Daniel Keyes		
A Christmas Memory, Capote		
If you have classroom sets of the novel, assign		
reading for outside class. The other selections		
, may be read aloud in class.		
A variety of characters with a variety of prob-		434
FRIC		
		The set of

229

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
lems are presented. Discuss those characters with whom the students' can feel a common experience. What have they learned about		
themselves through their reading? Discuss the characters whose personalities or experiences are outside the realm of the students' experiences. Can they feel sym-		
pathetic to the character? What understanding do they have of this person?		
	C C	District Resources
		426
	230	

GRATT, AMMANY &		
SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Objective	Placement 9-12
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student is able t	0 hypothesize the mildlen all	
a literary work D m	- "Prochesize the validity and wor	th of State Goal
a literary work. B. The student values his/her own re	sponse to a literary work.	
		District Goal
		Program Goal
Related Area(s)		3,4,5
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 12		
Gorden and Articles. Graue (8) <u>12</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
Title: Theme of Evaluation		Roberts, E.V., Thinking and
Group size: entire class, small group		Writing About Literature,
<u>Materials</u> : novel, text Procedure(s):		Prentice-Hall, Englewood
. Have each student read a literary selection		Cliffs, NJ, 1978.
picked by you from the text.		
. Discuss with the class the evaluation of		Christ, Henry I., Modern
literature and a rationale for evaluation.		English in Action, D.C.
· Lead students to the questions:	3	Heath and Company, Lexington,
"By what standards may a work be finded?"		Mass., 1978.
How do I make this judgment?"		
. Enumerate the following evaluation standarde		
as preparation for the writing assignment		
1. truth - the implication of generality and		
universality in human life.		•••
2. affirmativeness - no matter how bad the		District Resources
conditions life is valuable and worthy of		
dignity and respect.		antigan ya ƙasar ƙwallon ƙ Manazar ƙasar ƙwallon ƙasar
3. totality - judging a work as the sum of all its parts		
4. vitality - insight into humanity		
5. beauty - the parts fit the whole		
6. personal preference - based on accumulated		
knowledge and experience therefore always		
changing.		
. Assign the theme of evaluation, evaluation that		
the purpose of the theme is to judge whether the		
hover they read was good or not.		100
If so, why? If not, why not?		438
ERIC lque of a play or literary selection.	nat	
	231	

Stege	sted Activities:, Grade (5)	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Students are given sample copies of themes of evaluation to read and critique. Class time is provided for writing sessions so that the teacher are a	Procedures	
	so that the teacher can observe whether of not students are able to apply standards of evaluation in their writing.		
)			
			District Resources
			PASTICE APSONICES
EDI			1 440
FullText Provide		232	

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT	Suggested Object	tino Diecono		•
Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows the satisfaction, relaxation, stimulation, escape and chall	at literature is a source of in	Eormation.	State Goal	1,4
subjectively and honestly to a literary work and		to respond	District Goal	
subjectively and honestly to a literary work and suppor why the work was liked or disliked beyond the "It was d Belated Area(s) own response to a literary work.	t a subjective response (i.e., e umb." level.) C. The student y	explain Values his/h	Program Goal er	3,4,5
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possi	ble Resources	
Title:Book ReviewsGroup size:entire classMaterials:books selected by the studentsProcedure(s):• Discuss with the class the various pleasures and rewards of reading.• Choose some books you like and which might appeal to the students and present them to the class as short book reviews.• Discuss with the class the elements of a good review. Bring examples from newspapers and magazines.• Note:The ideal review tells just enough to in- terest the reader. It touches upon character, setting, theme or incident but never gives away a surprise. It may include an interesting in- cident from the book which is entertaining or informative, and it usually offers favorable and umfavorable criticism.• Ask each student or present a book review to the class.	Interact with the reviewer and the class		ry books ct Resources	

ERCC Full Foxy Provided By ERIC

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
	7		
			District Resources
443			
ERIC		<b>234</b>	411

### SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

## Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows through literature the possible consequences State G	<u> </u>
of conformity and nonconformity (e. g., loss of self direction, loss of personal identity, ostro- Distric	<b>bal</b> 1,4
cism, persecution). B. The student values literature as an aid in examining his/her own values. Program	: Goal
	•
Related Area(s)	3,4,5

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 9-12	T	
00 01ade(b) <u>7 12</u>	Suggested Monitoring	Possible Resources
	Procedures	
	<b>A</b>	// ·
Title: Do I Know What I Value?	Have students identify	
Group size: small groups or entire class	Have students identify examples	Anthologies
Materials: conjes of a nevel on show	of conformity and non-conformity in their reading.	Library books
for group or class	an cheil leading;	
Procedure(s):		
. Read aloud Ray Bradbury's short story, The Last		
Night of the World. Discuss the reaction of		
the man and woman to this event. Are they have		
llevable? How might you react? Others?		
Have the entire class read Lord of the Flies		
Golding or A Separate Peace, Knowles,		
(Perhaps they could have read them earlier as		
, part of a novel unit. Or perhaps this object		
tive could be incorporated in a novel unit )		A
Discuss with the class the loss of self-		<b></b>
direction, personal identy and values that the		District Resources
Doys in Lord of the Flies experience. What		
values do they give up and how does this cause	0° 7	s
them to act more savagely?		
In the novel, <u>A Separate Peace</u> , Gene's jealousy		
and then his guilt cause him to try to become		
Phineas. How does his loss of identity affect		
nim? What does he mean when he says "I was		
" on active duty all my time at school. T killed		
my enemy there." Discuss with entire class		
Variation: Divide class into two or more		
groups. Have each group work on one of the		Ain
two novels suggested and discuss the questions		436
among themselves.		
EKUC 445		
	235	

		and the second secon
Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring	
	Procedures	Possible Resources
		$\sim$
		지 않는 것 같은 것 같은 🗮 사람이 🕅
	28	
		District Resources
	236	448
$\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} \propto \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} \left[ \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} \right]$ , where $\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} \left[ \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial t} \right]$ , $\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial t}$		

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT Suggested Objective Placement 9-12

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to use the different points of view in State Goal 1.4 literature as a means of looking at his/her own experience. District Goal Program Goal 3,4,5

Related Area(s)_

Suggested Activities: Grade(S) 9-12 Suggested Monitoring Possible Resources Procedures Two Stories: Two Boys Title: Teacher prepares discussion Film: "My Old Man" Group Size: entire class questions and leads discussion. Film: "Discussion of 'My Old Man Materials: "Barn Burning" by William (ESD 39 film library) Faulkner; "My Old Man" by Ernest Hemingway Procedure(s): . Begin with a discussion of the theme of each story--a boy who is loyal to a father whose corruption is detested by his associates, whose corruption causes his death, and whose legacy is a boy left to ponder the implications of the corruption and the loss-

237

District Resources

:450

. The lesson focuses on the authors' methods of revealing the attitude of each boy toward his father.) Compare and contrast the openings of the

stories. (The contrast between points of view is immediately striking. Faulkner uses the omniscient 3rd person; Hemingway, the limited 1st person. Discussion centers on the observation that Faulkner's is a story with a boy and Hemingway's is a boy with a story. Young Sartoris Snopes will be revealed through explication; Young Butler will be revealed wholly through dialogue.) Discuss the relationship between paragraph complexity and point of view. (Faulkner's long, introspective narrative develops omnisciently extended thoughts of the by. He imputes dialogue beyond the boy's years.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)		
	Suggested Monitoring	Suggested Resources
	Procedures	
Hemingway's boy, speaking only with the limited		
wisdom of his years, cannot comprehend beyond		
the here and not the faile the second beyond	and the second	
the here and now, the implications of which largely escape him.)		
Compare and contrast the reactions of each boy to		
the resolution of conflicts and the inevitable		
destruction of the fathers. HYoung Sartoris		
becomes a man of action, but to also becomes		
articulate. The verbalizing Joe Butler becomes		
strangely quiet. Abner Snopes has left his how		
a legacy of a firm determination; Mr. Butler has		
left only emptiness.)		
		÷
Suggestions for further discussion:		
imageryz The framing of dialogue, sentence		
structure, tense and voice of verbs		
Suggestions for writing topics:		
1. How does an author's choice of point of view		
affect your judgment of		
affect your judgment of a story?		el carte de la construcción de la c Internet de la construcción de la co
2. Evaluate Faulkner's/Hemingway's use of point of		
view to reveal character.		
3. Which character (Young Sartoris or Joe Butler)		
do you feel closer to? How significant is		
the author's choice of point of view in		
achieving this feeling of closeness?	**************************************	
지수가 것같은 경우와 같은 것 같은 것 같아.		District Resources
312123-2121-2122-21-21-21-21-21-21-21-21-21-21		
		▲
		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		in the second

ERIC

a.